| ERIC ACC. NO. <br> E! 030005 |  |  |  | EPORT RESUME |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ch acc. NO. | P.A. | PUBL. DATE | issue | IS DOCUMENT COPYRIGHTED? ERIC REPRODUCTION RELEASE? <br> l.EVEL OF AVAILABILITY | $\begin{array}{r} \text { YEs } \square \text { No } \square \\ \text { res } \square \text { No } \square \\ 1 \square \text { H } \square \square \end{array}$ |
| AA 000365 | 24 | APR 69 | RIENOV69 |  |  |
| AUTHOR Jaffe, A. J.; Adams, Walter |  |  |  |  |  |

American Higher Education in Transition


## COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

## BUREAU OF APPLIED SOCIAL RESEARCH

AMERICAN HIGHER EDUCATION IT TRANSITION
A. J. Jaffa

Walter Adams

Bureau of Applied Social Research
Columbia University
New York, N.Y.

# bureau of applied social research 

> Columbia University
> 605 West 11 5th Street New York, N. Y. 10025

The Bureau of Applied Social Research is an instrument of Columbia University's Graduate Faculties for training and research in the social sciences. The Bureau has for many years served as the research laboratory of the Department of Sociology, and it also facilitates social research by students and faculty of other departments and schools of the University. The Bureau's governing board includes representatives from all of the University's social science departments and several professional schools.

The Bureau carries on a program of basic and applied research under grants and commissions from foundations, government agencies, social welfare and other nonprofit organizations, and business firms. In so doing it provides experience on major empirical studies to graduate students and makes available data and facilities for student projects; it provides research facilities to faculty members; it offers training and consultation to visiting scholars, especially from social research institutes in other countries; and it makes the results of its investigations available through publications for lay and scientific audiences.

A bibliography of Bureau books, monographs, articles, unpublished research reports, dissertations, and masters' essays may be obtained from the Bureau's Libraricin.
 starte oo mot mectsuntly mpassell official office of coucaition position or policy.

# AMERICAN HIGHER EDUCATION IN TRANSITION . . . a review of long- and short-term historical trends, the current situation, and future probabilities and their major determinants. 

A. J. Jaffe

Walter Adams

## Bureau of Applied Social Research

Columbia University
New York, N.Y.

April 1969

The research reported herein w'as performed pursuant to a contract with the Office of Education, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. Contractors undertaking such projects under Government sponsorship are encouraged to express freely their professional judgement in the conduct of the project. Points of view or opinions stated do not, therefore, recessarily represent official Office of Education position or policy.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

PREFACE

It is customary in this country to think of higher education as a former privilege in process of becolning an inalienable right. If is generally assumed as well that as mant young persons as possible should go to college, and that the most relevant issues simply relate to attaining this goal. We would like to preface this report on American education-chiefly higher education--with a few retharks questioning the total validity of such assumpticns. These remarks are made from the point of view of many of the potential college entrants, rather than parents and educators-since these students are seldom consulted with regard to educational policies and programs. Throughout the balance of this report we shall not question the majority position, but simply try to describe and assess the various factors influencing post-high school plans and eventuations.

In the Fall, 1968, issue of the Columbia Forum Margaret Mead observed as follows: "Higher education is no longer a privilege or even a right. It is an arduous requirement laid upon young people by the standards of employment in the society." As is the case for all strong globai statements, Dr. Mead's requires considerable qualification. Nevertheless, we do not question its essential validity. The research upon which we report in considerable measure documents Dr. Mead's remarks.

This research traced the long historical process by which college attendance has become the most critical educational "rite of passage" of the late 1960 s . It also attempted to identify and describe the many students for whom is "rite of passage" appears to be particularly
difficult or inaccessible-the students for whom college truly represents "an arduous requirement." Many such students, according to our findings, simply do not desire college. In point of fact, over a quarter of the 4 in 10 of 1965 high school seniors who expressed no interest in college nevertheless planned to attend--presumably with their future occupational and financial welfare in mind. Nearly half of racial minority seniors did not desire college, but nearly half of such seniors planned to enter.

We are not convinced that better opportunities in later life should be so strongly (and increasingly strongly) dependent upon college credentials. In the less rigid society which we would favor, collegeage youth would not be penalized for spending these years in a wide variety of ways, commensurate with varying interests and abilities. Nevertheless, the relative advantage bestowed by the college credential is clear. Consequently, in this report we assume that in simple selfinterest as many high school graduates as possible should enter college. We also assume that existing barriers to college entrance (many of which are historically enduring ones) must be removed. It is a moot qu:estion just how many of the rising tide of college entrants will actually nend extended schooling for performing the work they are likely to do. This is a question which our report does not attempt to answer.

We have written the report, then, in terms of steadily mounting educational requirements which society stipulates for better employment. We tacitly accept these requirements--principally because, like Everest, they are there.

## A. J. Jaffe

Walter Adams

The authors wish to thank the following individuals for continuing support of their research. In all instances the support included specific contributions without which the study and its findings would not have been possible:

Joseph Froomkin, Cora Beebe, and Chester Neudilng, all of the Office of Education.

Sandra and Richard Meyers, who were responsible for preparing the 12 th grade Coleman computer tapes for secondary analysis.

Jeanne Anderson, who was responsible for the major part of the computer output from the Coleman tapes.

Various individuals at the Bureau of the Census who conducted many of the field surveys, and prepared many of the tabulations upon which we report.

Amy Davey for her able editorial services in preparing this summary of findings.

The presentation of the findings and the conclusions reached, however, are exclusively the responsibility of the authors.

## table Of CONTEMTS

Page
PREFACE ..... 1
ACKNOKILEDCEMENTS ..... 3
Section I Introductory Remarks ..... 8
Section II Long-Term Historical Trerids ..... 15Section III Short-Term Historical Trends and TheirImplications
Part I - High School"Dropout" and College Entrance ..... 20
Part II - The "Over-Age" Student ..... 24
Section IV Historical Changes in the Educational Establishment ..... 30
Section V Very Recent Trends in College Attendance ..... 38
Section VI Financial Characteristics of College Planners and Entrants ..... 41
Section VII Sources of College Financing ..... 48Section VIII Non-Financial Characteristics of CollegePlanners:
Part I - Aspiration and Motivation ..... 52
Part II - Less Understood Determinants of College Plans ..... 69
Part III - Further Regional Considerations ..... 92
Part IV - The Senior's School Experience ..... 96
Section IX Entrants to 2- and 4-year Colleges and Non-Entrants :o College ..... 98
Section X The Purpose of Limited Post-High School Education ..... 102
Section XI Family Structure, Socioeconomic Class, and College Attendance--the Intergenerational 2-year college Tradition ..... 107
Section XII Occupational Expectations and Reallty ..... 116
Section XIII Summary of Findings ..... 127
Section XI' Implications of Findings for Future Research ..... 133
Appendix A Principal Data Sources for This Report:a. Sources of historical data137
b. Sources of more recent data ..... 138
Appendix B Listing of articles and tabulations, published ..... 141and unpublished, deriving from the authors'research on education in the United States--including data sources for the various materials:
A. Summaries ..... 142
B. Historical Trend Analyses ..... 145
C. The Two-Year Public College ..... 146
D. Education and Technology ..... 147
E. Negro Higher Education ..... 148
F. Determinants of Post-High School Behavior ..... 149
G. Financing College ..... 151
H. Additional Tabulation Series ..... 152
I. Family Composition ..... 153
Appendix C Detailed Statistical Tables:
Introductory Remarks ..... 154
Part I - Decennial Census and Current Population Survey Historical Age Cohort Tabulations of Trends in Educational Attainment ..... 158
Part II - Trends, 1939-1965, in Post-High School Plans of Students ..... 169
Part III - Characteristics of Students at 2- and 4-year Colleges ..... 175
Part IV - College Financing - Fall 1966 and Early 1967 College Entrants ..... 183
Part V - "Coleman Study" Data - ..... 187
Non-Financial Variables Associated with Post-High School Plans of 1965-66 High School SeniorsThe principal "Coleman Study" variablesappear in the following order:
a. Extent of post-high school education desired by high school senior. ..... 188
b. Mother's post-high school desires for senior. ..... 190c. Post-high school adviceoffered student by guidancecounselor or teacher194
d. The senior's high school curriculum. ..... 201e. The genior's academic andsocial self-image relativeto classmates.204
f. The senior's expected occupation following completion of education ..... 216

The control variables a) the senior's objective.? tested level of verbal ability, and b) the educational attainment of the senior's motheras well as the dependent variable, the senior's post-high . hool plans--appear throughout the "Coleman Study" tabulations.

## Appendix D Metinodology:

a. The Long-Term Historical Data 228
b. The Shorter-Term Historical Data 231
c. The Office of Education "Coleman Study" Data

## section I

## Introductory Remarks

In the following pages we present an "overview" of the most significant findings of Office of Education Project No. OE6-10-029, principally concerned with long- and short-term higher educational trends and developments, and their implications for the years ahead.

Project findings in particular areas, and for specific bodies of data, have already been subnitted to the Office of Education in the course of the past several years, including detailed tabulations and citations of information sources. Such interir reports and articles, completed as various groups of tabulations became available for analysis, have not as yet been integrated into a single project sumary. In the following pages such a sumary is attempted.

A few supplementary tabulations of the study data are still in process, and these tabulations will be added to the project file upon completion. These tabulations explore the relationships between posthigh school advice offered to high school seniors by teachers and guidance counselors and the post-high school aspirations of parents for the seniors, as well as the relationship between guidance advice to the senior and the senior's estimate of his own brightness relative to his classmates. These variables were found to be closely associated with the post-high school plans of seniors, one of the central concerns of our study.

Furthermore, in the course of the next few years, data from Office of Education Project No. OEC-8-080856-4651 (010) will supplement some
of the findings in the present study. These data will represent yearly follow-ups of the post-high school behavior of 1965-66 high school seniors interviewed by the Census Bureau in Fall 1965 to determine their post-high school plans. In the present summary we report upon the first follow-up of these seniors following high school graduation.

In essence, our study sought to tap as many major bodies of information as possible which would help to determine the probable course of higher education in this country over the next several decades. Since developments in higher education do not occur in isolation from developments at the primary and secondary levels, we necessarily considered the earlier years of schooling in considerable detail. But it is the college experience that principally concerns us, as continuing escaiation in educational attainment transforms this experience into the most critical educational "rite of passage" for American youth, one in which roughly fcur in ten of very recent age cohorts participated.

A major portion of our data consisted of long-term historical analyses of educational attainment in the United States, principally from Census sources, and of the historical evolution of higher educational institutions. Shorter term analyses from the late thirties to the near present, derived from a number of independent surveys, plus OE statistics and Census Bureau Current Population Surveys, permitted us to relate student and college characteristics to college plans and enrollments. Considered as a totality, long and short-term trends plus the current higher educational realities form the base for future predictions. These materials also specify the significant educational "problem areas" which are energing, and which may be presumed to mount in relative
significance as time passes. We will devote a considerable part of this summary to identifying these "problems".

We have made no attempt to develop formal projections for college enrollment or educational attainment. Virtually all such projections made in the post-World War II years have been correct in anticipating rising enrollments and rising levels of attainment, but have underestimated the size and rate of such changes because they have not adequately taken into consideration the growth of the 2-year public colleges, and have excluded a number of variables which appear to be strongly associated with recent and prospective higher educational developments. In considerable measure, we feel, the findings we present in this sumary isolate and specify several of these significant but reglected predictive variables. The research hopefully has defined the base from which somewhat more realistic projections might be derived. If the point was ever in doubt, our findings remove all doubt--college entrance rates, and changes in these rates, depend upon a large number of intricately interlocked student and institutional variables. Some of chese variables, such as student ability and family finances, have been relevant (though the degree of relevance has changed) for as far in the past as there is information available. Others, such as the effect of professional guidance counseling and availability of 2-year colleges, are of more recent origin. We shall attempt to distinguish the newer from the more traditional variables, and to roughly assess the relative significance of each type for the near future.

In general, then this summary might best be viewed as an attempt to isolate and describe those facicrs and trends which would be essential elements of a computer simulation model, designed to chart higher educational change in the years immediately ahead.

We offer a few remarks about the arrangement and organization of the report. We have included a statistical appendix, Appendix $C$, consisting of basic and relatively detailed tables. These are the tables which support what we feel to be the most significant findings of the research, and for convenience are grouped in one place, roughly in the order of the sections which pertain to them. These appendix tables chiefly relate to Sections II, VI, VII, VIII-Part II, and IX of the report, and in these sections we consequently present only a minimum of text statistics. In the balance of the text we present a larger number of illustrative tables.

For the sake of parsimony, we have excluded formal footnotes and a formal bibliography, and simply refer the reader to Appendix $A$, which lists the principal data sources we used.

Appendix B lists, and briefly describes, the various articles, books, and special reports which relate to the findings discussed in this summary. Fuller discussions and more detailed tabulations may be found in these materials.

The overall sequence of the sections roughly follows a simple pattern:

1. Historical trends.
2. The current eventuation of the historical trends.
3. Puture probabilities and their determinants.
4. Sumary of findings and implications for future research.

Appendix $D$, Methodology, is a brief review of how we obtained, organized, and analyzed the varicus bodies of data. More detailed technical information is to be found in the materials listed in Appendix B.

Finally, to preclude repeated text and table footnotes, a set of definitions of basic concepts and categories used throughout the report follows:

1. Racial minority students (as used in the Coleman Study data)-Negro Americans, Puerto Rican Americans, Indian Americans, and Mexican Americans.
2. Racial majority students (as used in the Coleman Study data)White Americans and Oriental Americans. Both the published Coleman report and recent census findings concur that Oriental Americans closely resemble white Americans, but differ greatly from other non-whites, for major educational variables.
3. Non-white students (as presented in Census Bureau data)include Oriental Americans.
4. Educational attainment (as presented in both Coleman and Census Bureau data)--signifies years of schcoling completed, rather than highest grade entered. Office of Education retention rate data, on the other hand, present grade in which enrolled.
5. Verbal ability (as presented in the Coleman Study data)the performance of the 12 th graders in the national sample on a test consisting of sixty verbal items from the Educational Testing Service's School and College Ability Test. This test is very similar to the verbal portion of the College Board's Scholastic Aptitude Test. The test is explicitly designed to
measure the effects of the total learning experience of the student, plus innate aptitude, rather than the effects of formal schooling per se. It is "culture-bound" by deliberate design. Since "verbal ability" is a key variable in this reqort, we will discuss our tabulation categories,"very low," "low to average," and "absve average." These three categories represent three arbitrary divisions of the 54 scale scores. They do not divide the sample, or any subsamples, into equal thirds. Since the scoring distributions for majority and minority students differ greatly, and since we wishei to compare the two groups, the three verbal ability categories represent a compromise designed to yield sufficient numbers of cases in each category, for each race group, for meaningful statistical analysis.

The verbal ability differences by race are basic data in this analysis, and we present them here accordingly:

## Race

| Verbal <br> ability | Majority Seniors |  | Minority Seniors |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | No. | $\underline{\underline{2}}$ | No. | $\underline{\chi}$ |
| Very low | 5,560 | 9 | 14,222 | 49 |
| Low to average | 28,125 | 45 | 12,109 | 41 |
| Above average | 28,390 | 46 | 3,052 | 10 |
| All levels | 62,075 | 100 | 29,383 | 100 |

The category designations relate to the majority distribution, since we assume that to an increasing extent the majority group will represent the "competition" for minority students as school integration progresses.

One way of viewing the racial distributions would be to assume that ability should be the primary criterion of who should enter college-and that the long-term historical rate of entrance, roughly ha'f of high school graduates (somewhat more or less, depending on race and sex), should at least continue in the future. Majority college entrants, then, would consist of the "above average" students, whereas minority entrants would consist of "above average" plus "low to average" students.
6. High school curriculum (as presented in both Coleman and Census data)--represents a simple dichotomy, "college preparatory" and "all other," since the differences noted between other curricula ("general," "business," "technical," "vocational," etc.) were statistically insignificant.

SECTION II

## Long-Term Historical Trends

Let us make two very different statements about education in the United States over the ;ears since the latter 19th century.

First, ever larger proportions of increasingly large cohorts of youth have attended schooi for increasingly extended numbers of years. This has been the case for boys and for girls, for racial majority and minority youth, and for youth of all socioeconomic classes.

Second, racial minority youth and lower socioeconomic majority youth have consistently lagged one to two generations behind in the overall escalation in attainment. Consequently, at any given point in time few of the members of these less fortunate population groups have enjoyed the modal educational experience of relatively affluent majority youth. Such relative deprivation has adversely affected most of the one in eight of all youth belonging to racial minorities. It has adversely affected a far smaller proportion of the seven in eight of all youth in the white majority. Nevertheless, given the relatively large size of the white majority, the numerical total of this population who have been educationally deprived down the years has been three or four times that of minority youth.

Relative educational deprivation has been an abiding problem for most minority youth, but for the nation as a whole the problem of such deprivation has been located principally in the racial majority population. (See Appendix $\mathbf{C}$ for detailed tables.)

## II. 2

Race, modal Level of educational attainment, and per cent .bove and below modal level for white youth

| Approx yr of |  | White |  |  | Non-white |  | ratio |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| school <br> gradua- <br> tion | Modal level | \% above white mode | \% below white mode | Modal level | \% above white mode | \% below white mode | \% non-white below white modal level | to \% white above white modal level |
|  | years | \% | \% | years | \% | \% | ratio | ratio |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1896 \text { \& } \\ & \text { earlier } \end{aligned}$ | 7-8 | 21 | 37 | 0-6 | 5 | 86 | . 43 | . 24 |
| 1904-05 | 7-8 | 34 | 27 | 0-6 | 15 | 64 | . 42 | . 44 |
| 1914-15 | 7-8 | 44 | 18 | 0-6 | 18 | 61 | . 30 | . 41 |
| 1924-25 | 7-8 | 59 | 10 | 0-6 | 27 | 46 | . 22 | . 46 |
| 1933 | 12 | 15 | 51 | 0-6 | 7 | 80 | . 64 | . 47 |
| 1944-45 | 12 | 30 | 37 | 9-11 | 12 | 64 | . 58 | . 40 |
| 1952 | 12 | 30 | 30 | 12 | 17 | 47 | . 64 | . 57 |
| 1957 | 12 | 30 | 25 | 12 | 17 | 44 | . 57 | . 57 |
| 1962 | 12 | 35 | 21 | 12 | 18 | 44 | . 48 | . 51 |

See Statistical Appendix C for sources, plus detailed tabulations of long-term historical trends.

The long-term trends we have just summarized derive chiefly from age cohort analyses of educational attainment from Decennial Censuses and 1967 and earlier Current Population Reports. These data permit us to determine that for eighteen and nineteen year olds in 1967, representing persons of grammar school graduation age around 1961-1962, just under eighteen in twenty non-whites, and just over nineteen in twenty whites, had completed the eighth grade or proceeded further. If we turn to Office of Education educational retention rate data for the early and mid-1960s it becomes clear that these proportions have substantially risen in the very recent past. Today very nearly all youth physically and mentally able to do so complete graumar school, and the significance of historical trends at levels below high school is in consequence simply historical. The retention rate tables also tell us that for youth of high school graduation age in 1967 not only had about ninety-eight in a hundred completed the 8th grade, but of these grammar school graduates about 99 in 100 entered high school. It is only at the level of reaching the 12th grade and graduating from high school that drop-out, representing respective:ly about 21 and 28 per cent of the 1967 age cohort, becomes significantly large, and long-term trends in consequence become empiricallÿrelevant today.

Given the small number of cases in Current Population samples, especially at higher educational levels in earlier years, we perforce turn to 1960 Decennial Census age-cohort analysis to trace patterns in proportions of white and non-white high school entrants gradua, ing the

12th grade: in proportions of graduates entering college, and in proportions of entrants graduating college down the years. We can trace these patterns back to about 1880 , but delay in completing an education only permits us to report on high school graduation for the age cohort of graduation age around 1955, and on college entrance and graduation for persons of high school graduation age around 1950. The 1970 Decennial Census will permit us to extend the analysis by a decade, but at the present time we turn to several recent surveys of posthigh school plans and eventuations for high school seniors (upon which we shall presently report) to bring the trend data (somewhat inferentially) up-to-date.

For white boys and girls alike the proportion of jigh school entrants graduating high school gradually rose from slightly over six in ten in the early 1900s to about eight in ten around the mid-1950s. For non-white boys and girls, however, there was no such rise. In the early years and around 1955 alike just under six in ten high school entrants graduated. For white youth a simple linear exteasion of the past trends should place virtually all of the age cohort in a position to enter college, but for non-white youth continuation of past trends (or lack of trends) would place only about half of the age cohort in this position. In the past, increases in proportions of non-whites graduating from high school have derived almost entirely from increases in proportions entering high school. By the late 1950 s however, the overwhelming majority of non-white children were entering high school, and further increases in proportions of age cohorts graduating perforce depended on changes in the high school retention rates.

If we turn to the question of trends in college entrance and in college graduation, we reach the following conclusions: 1) In spite of considerable fluctuation in entrance and graduation caused by wars and depressions, proportions of high school graduates entering college, and proportions of the entrants obtaining baccaulaureats, were quite stable throughout the entire historical span from the late 19th century to around 1950. 2) Roughly half of male whites who completed high school entered college, both around 1880 and around 1950, and at both dates about half the college entrants graduated. 3) For the remaining three sex-race groups there appears to have been comparable stability in college entrance and graduation if we discount the temporary effects of the Great Depression and World War II. For all three groups proportions entering and graduating have fluctuated around the forty per cent figure with no clear trend toward long-term increase or decrease. 4) The long-term rise in proportions of : 11 four sex-race groups entering and graduating college have depended (at least until the 1950s) upon increasing proportions graduating from high school. (See Appendix C for detailed tables.)

## SECTION III

Short-.'erm Historical Trends and Their Implications<br>Part I<br>High School "Dropout" and College Entrance

Our long-term 1967 Decennial Census age cohort analysis of trends in educational attainment by race teminates in the early 1950s. As we have pointed out, Current Population data offer too few cases for statistical stability, especially for minority groups and the highly educated. Nevertheless, if we refrain from citing exact percentages, but limit ourselves to very rough overall trends over a considerable period cf time, we believe that the Current Population data are sufficiently reliable so that we can bring the analysis up to the early 1960 , rerorting on perscns who are of high school graduation age in the mid-1930s, the mid-1940s, the early and late 1950s, and the early 1960s. What appears to have occurred in the educational attainment of whites and non-whites is as follows:

Proportion of whites and non-iwhites in recent years who completed at least the 8 th, $9-11$ th, and 12 th grades, and the proportion who completed at least a year of college


1. For white children there were steady increases in proportions graduating high school throughout. the entire span of years from the mid-1930s to the early 1960s. This rise appears to have reflected increasing proportions entering high school, and increasing proportions of entrants completing high school, in about equal measure. By the early 1960s around 8 in 10 white youth were completing high school and about 9 in 20 of these graduates, the classic proportion (somewhat more of the boys, and fewer of the girls), were going on to college.
2. For non-whites the pattern differs significantly. Between the mid-1930s, when under five in ten reached high school, and the early 1950s, when about eight in ten did so, proportions graduating high school rose from about a quarter to over half of the age cohort. Since the early 1950s the rise in high school entrants has been very slight, since the great majority were already entering. Unlike the white children, no increase in proportions of entrants graduating occurred, and consequently there was hardly any change from the early 1950's proportion of the age group graduating high school (a bit over half of the age cohort). Proporti ons of non-white high school graduates entering college remained constant throughout the thirty-year span, as was the case for white graduates.
3. The net effect of the trends just described appears to have been that though about twice as large a proportion of white as non-white age cohorts entered college both at the earliest and most recent dates, the percentage gap in attendance between the two racial groups has
nearly doubled. This widening of the gap took place entirely during the decade of the early 1950s to early 1960s, concurrent with the slow-down in the increase in high school entrance for non-white children. Around 1935 just under one in ten non-white children entered college, as compared with just under two in ten white ones. Around 1963 the corresponding proportions were just under two in ten and just under four in ten. Though the non-white to white ratio is unchanged, the percentage gap has nearly doubled, and it is the percentage gap that best measures the size of the population adversely affected.

We have no precise information which explains the differing trends in hifh school completion for whites and non-whites, but we strongly suspect, as the previous table suggests, that the problem for non-whites lies principally in successful completion of the 12th grade. In point of fact,for all youth drop-out in the senior year of high school has become an increasingly large proportion of all high school drop-out. Around 1951-1952 12th grade drop-outs represented about one in eight of all high school drop-outs. Around 1966-67 they represented about one in three. Measured another way, at the earlier date about one in thirty-nine of fifth grade entrants entered the 12 th grade but failed to graduate. At the later date, the equivalent figures are one in sixteen.

What we infer has occurred is as follows: As proportions entering high school have risen to the point where they include the overwhelming majority of the age group, perforce the entrants include increasing proportions of less able students. Given the extreme and increasing
desirability of a high school diploma, students, parents, and educators alike make every possible effort to extend schooling to the 12th grade. But promotion through high school is a different matter than qualifying for a high school diploma, Schools cannot grant diplomas to the increasing proportions of less able 12th graders without diluting the meaning of the diploma. This should especially affect the generally less able non-white students. who, moreover, have the additional disadvantage of being older (see Part II of this section) and less affluent, on the average, than white students. Consequently, they must feel particularly strong economic pressures to go to work. Undoubtedly similar problems at the 12th grade level present themselves to underachjeving lower socioeconomic white students.

Though the small number of cases preclude clear-cut findings, the early 1967 Census Bureau follow-up of 1965-66 high school seniors appears to support our inferences. Lower socioeconomic students in general, and non-white ones in particular, were especially likely to enter, but fail to graduate from, the 12th grade. Over one in eight non-white 12th graders, as compared to about one in fourteen white ones, failed to graduate.

If the recent increases in 12 th grade drop-out should continue, as more of the $\mathbf{2 0 - 2 5 \%}$ who currently quit earlier shài. become seniors (presumably a particularly unpromising group of students academically), we estimate that 12th grade drop-out may include as much as 12 to $15 \%$ of the total age cohort within a few years. Inability to qualify for the high school diploma will represent a major academic obstacle to college entrance at a time when perhaps half or slightly more of the age cohort will enter college. We repeat that the evidence suggests that the problem will center about lower socioeconomic and racial minority students.

The "Over-Age" Student

Our concern with the relatively small group of students who reach the 12th grade, but fail to graduate, derives in part from the over-representation of generally disadvantaged non-whites in this group, and in part from expected increases in the size of this group in the years ahead.

For the group we shall now consider, the over-age student, our concern is similarly based. Over-age students, as we define them, are ones beyond the modal age for the grade in which they are enrolled. For high school seniors the modal age is seventeen, and over-age students are eighteen or older. About 4 in 20 of 1965-66 high school seniors were over-age, according to the Census Bureau study (see table below):

All seniors

Age of October,1965, high school. senior

17 years or less

18 years or more

All ages

17 years or less

18 years or more

All ages

Post-high school eventuations for 1965-66 high school seniors, as of February, 1967.

| Not high school graduate | High school graduate, but | College entrant |  |  | All <br> Eventuations |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 2-year | 4-year | All |  |
|  | no college | college | college | colleges |  |
| $\underline{\%}$ | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% |

4
$46 \quad 16$
1634
3450
100

21
8
61
49
15
28
43
100

| 47 | 75 | 86 | 95 | 92 | 80 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 53 | 25 | 14 | 5 | 8 | 20 |
| 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
|  |  | 24 |  |  |  |

We have reason to believe, as we shall see later, that this proportion is likely to rise to around five in twenty within a few years. Moreover, the Coleman data (representing sufficient numbers of cases for racial comparisons) indicate that about twice the proportion of racial minority as of majority seniors, 1965, were over-age. This was especially the case for minority boys, about 6 in 20 of whom were overage. Between 3 and 4 in 20 of majority boys were over-age.

It is also true that 12 th grade entrants who fail to graduate are very likely to be over-age students. (See previous table.) Though overage students in 1965 represented only a fifth of all high school seniors, over half the seniors who failed to graduate were over-age. Over-age students are also slightly over-represented among the seniors who graduated from high school but failed to enter college. The net effect is that they are greatly under-represented in the college-entrants population--and especially for 4 -year college entrants, only 1 in 20 of whom were over-age.

Viewed in another way, we may say that over-age seniors are over five times as likely as seniors at or below the modal age to fail to obtain high school diplomas. If they do graduate, over-age students are about a third again as likely to fail to enter college. If they do enter college nearly two-thirds enter 2-year colleges, whereas only one-third of the younger entrants do so. Younger students are about five times as likely as over-age ones to enter 4-year colleges.

Quite clearly, for whatever reasons, being over-age is strongly related to failure to complete the 12 th grade, failure to enter college, and failure to enter a 4 -year college. It is relevant, then, to attempt to
draw a profile of the over-age high school senior. We present the following table, deriving from the Coleman data, for racial minority girls. The essential findings for these seniors pertain to all other sex-race groups, though proportions somewhat differ from group to group:

| Age of October, 1965, high school senior | Minority girls |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Very 10w* | Low to average* | Above average* | All levels |
|  | \% | \% | \% | $\underline{\%}$ |
| 17 years or less | 45 | 44 | 11 | 100 |
| 18 years or more | 65 | 31 | 4 | 100 |
| All ages | 49 | 42 | 9 | 100 |

*Relative to the verbal ability cistribution of racia majority seniors. Educational attainment of senior's mother

| Age of October, |
| :--- |
| 1965, high |
| school senior |


| 17 years or less | 24 | 37 | 28 | 11 | 100 |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 18 years or more | 37 | 39 | 18 | 6 | 100 |
| All ages | 26 | 38 | 26 | 10 | 100 |

Postrhigh school plans of senior

| Age of October, | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Nc} \\ \text { college } \end{gathered}$ | Cfllege plobably | Collegd definitely | A11 plans |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1965, high school senior | \% | $\underline{\%}$ | \% | $\frac{\text { \% }}{\text { \% }}$ |
| 17 years or less | 28 | 34 | 38 | 100 |
| 18 years or more | 45 | 36 | 19 | 100 |
| All ages | 32 | 34 | 34 | 100 |

Very simply, over-age seniors tend to be low ability ones, ones with poorly educated mothers, and seniors who do not plan on college. If they do plan on college, about two-thirds have tentative plans, whereas this is the case for under half the seniors at or below the modal age. The characteristics of the over-age seniors are what we might expect from their academic performance according to the Census Bureau February, 1967, follow-up.

We emphasize that the over-age high school senior, if he somehow does manage to enter college, enters a 2-year college in the majority of instances.

We have inferential evidence that the proportion of high school seniors who are over-age is likely to appreciably increase as time passes-from about one in five to perhaps one in four of the seniors. We derive the following table (presenting proportions of youth enrolled in school at various ages, and also presenting "per cent over the modal age" at each of the four high school grades) from Census data representing three-year averages, 1964-1966 (School Enrollment: October, 1966, Current Population Reports, Series P-20, No. 167, August 30, 1967, Table 9). The boxed figures in the body of the table represent enrollments for the modal age group at each grade.

Year of high school in which student is enrolled (Numbers of students in thousands)

| Age of | Per cent enrolled | 1 st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | No. | No. | No. | No. |
| 11 | 99.3 | 4 | - | - | - |
| 12 | 99.4 | 15 | 4 | - | - |
| 13 | 99.1 | 447 | 11 | - | - |
| 14 | 99.2 | 2,337 | 400 | 18 | 4 |
| 15 | 98.2 | 598 | 2,195 | 415 | 11 |
| 16 | 92.8 | 156 | 587 | 1,983 | 434 |
| 17 | 83.0 | 38 | -150 | 465 | $\overline{1,974}$ |
| 18 | 51.2 | 7 | 23 | 105 | 408 |
| 19 | 37.8 | 6 | 8 | 28 | 87 |
| 20 | 30.9 | 3 | 3 | 10 | 31 |
| 21 | 24.8 | - | 3 | 5 | 5 |
| 22 | 15.6 | - | 3 | 3 | 5 |
| 23 | 11.2 | - | 2 | - | 2 |
| 24 | 9.3 | 2 | - | 2 | 7 |
| 25-29 | 5.9 | - | - | 11 | 11 |
| 30-34 | 2.9 | - | - | - | 11 |
| All ages |  | 3,613 | 3,389 | 3,045 | 2,990 |
| Per cent over modal age for grade |  | 22.4 | 23.0 | 20.7 | 19.0 |

What we notice is that proportions over-age drop apy reciably in the final years of high school, and that these drops are coincident with large decreases in proportions attending school in the later teens. Prior to age 16 nearly all children are enrolled in schools. Around 16 the years of compulsory school attendance draw to a close, and we simply infer the tendency for the over-age late teen-agers in the final years of high school to quit school. Not only age per se, for many representing mounting pressures to go to work, but also relatively low ability levels and relatively weak educational traditions in the home, would operate to this effect.

For the future, we assume that emphasis on the high school diploma will substantially reduce the incidence of such drep-out by over-age youth. If proportions of late teen-agers attending school were to rise to nearly the levels for younger children, we estimate that over-age 12th graders would represent about $25 \%$ of the seniors. We base this estimate on the steady gradual rise in proportions over-age between the early primary school years and the 10th grade, concurrent with the years of compulsory schooling. We assume this rise would continue to the 12th grade if drop-outs in the final years of high school were largely eliminated.

In sum, over-age 12th graders represent an appreciable educational problem today, and may well represent a greater one tomorrow.

Section IV
Historical Changes in the Educational Establishment

In a certain sense the long-term escalation in educational attainment we have described represents a process of painting oneself into an educational corner. The equalitarian impulse to liberalize access to ever higher levels of schooling has succeeded remarkably well, but has perpetuated relative educational deprivation by race and class. Furthermore, it has created a new problem for less academically able youth, who tend strongly to be lower socioeconoulic youth,over-age youth, and racial minority youth. It would appear that for many of these students entering and completing the traditional. 4-year academic college program would be extremely improbable. For many, meeting the requirements for a high school diploma appears to be difficult, and we anticipate later findings by noting that this is especially true for entering and completing the college preparatory program, the traditional road to college. The problem which escalation in attainment has brought is that of accomodating large and increasing numbers of less able students in institutions and programs designed to meet the extended requirements of intellectual elites. The problem became critical around the mid-1960s at precisely the time when high school graduation, followed by college entrance, was on the verge of becoming the modal behavior for white American youth.

In recent years attempts have been made to solve this mounting problem of relative educational deprivation at the college level by opening the doors of selective colleges to groups of academically less
able youth. Most such programs have been addressed to racial minority youth rather than less able majority youth. Many such programs have met with considerable opposition from those who feel that student academic quality, as well as other academic excellences, should be rigorously maintained at the 4 -year college level.

But it is another sort of effort at liberalization that represents the major approach to the problem--the creation of what amounts to a totally new higher educational institution, the 2-year public commuter college. The "open-door" college is indeed just that-inexpensive, requiring only high school graduation in most instances, academically undemanding compared to traditional 4-year schools, and offering a range of programs to meet the needs of less able and less ambitious students. The growth of the 2-year college parallels very closely that of the multi-purpose public high school in the last half of the 19th and early 20th centuries. Then, as today, escalation of educational attainment presented the problem of making more extended schooling generally available. The private college-preparatory academies and sub-collegiate departments of the colleges themselves could not meet this need. Few in number, selective in admissions, and designed principally for college-bound students, they simply did not offer the levels and ranges of schooling that the rising tide of secondary school aspirands required. The multi-purpose public high school emerged first in the developing Mid-West, and reached the earlier settled and educationally more traditional East considerably later. By the same token, the public junior college emerged first in the developing Far West following the end of World War I, and has become prominent in most
other parts of the country considerably more recently. But the essential point is that it has become sufficiently prominent nationally and regionally, and in most states, so that we feel justified in speaking of a dual higher educational establishment.

By 1960, according to the Census Bureau follow-up of 1959-1960 high school seniors, about $22 \%$ of all immediate entrants to college entered 2-year colleges. The parallel study six years later found 34\% entering such schools. In 1967, $38 \%$ of first-time freshmen were in junicr colleges. The latter statistic includes delayed entrants, who tend to select 2-year, rather than 4-year, schools.* This explosive growth in the recent past represents an acceleration of earlier growth rates, and all the evidence seems to favor continuation of the expansion. Theoretically, at least, 2-year colleges in time could totally replace the initial two years of 4 -year schools, but such an extreme eventuation seems unlikely. If we consider proportions of first-time freshmen in 2- and 4-year schools in states where 2-year colleges are more or less available, we gain a better perspective on the likely possibilities nationally. (We derive our data from the Office of Education's Opening Fall Enrollment in Higher Education 1967.)

[^0]In California, the first state to launch a junior college movement, about 8 in 10 of all 1967 first-time freshmen enrolled in 2-year schools. In that state inexpensive public higher education is legally available to all high school graduates, and the major objective determinant of the level of college entered, 2-year college, state college, or branch of the state university, is the high school record. We suggest, then, that the Cailfornia experience approximates the maximum for the nation as a whole several decades hence, should the states with few or no 2-year colleges legislate networks of such schools into existence. In states where the junior college movement is somewhat more recent, such as Florida, Washington, Illinois, and Texa3, somewhat smaller proportions of first-time freshmen enrolled in 2-year schools in 1967 ( $70 \%$, 65\%, 45\% and 41\% respectively). In states where the movement is officially underway, but very recent, such as Alabama , nd Virginia, the 1967 proportions were $36 \%$ and $25 \%$. In brief, use of 2-year colleges appears to be a function of their availability, which in turn is a function of legislative action creating such schools on a statewide basis. We should note that to a considerable extent in the past 2 -year colleges have been most available in areas, such as the Far West, where a relatively affluent population, as well as one containing relatively few persons in academically disadvantaged groups, presumably need them least. Far larger proportions of the few Negro college entrants in that region than of whites do indeed enter 2-year colleges. Junior colleges have been least available in less affluent regions, such as the South,
with its very large population of under-achieving Negro youth. Once again, and in spite of availability of primarily Negro colleges, in southern states where 2-year colleges are numerous, such as Florida, larger proportions of Negro than of white college entrants select such colleges.

The question we are bringing up, of course, is simply one of the extent to which the 2-year colleges are enrolling, and will increasingly enroll, the disadvantaged students they are designed to assist. The further question is whether or not the junior college is attracting students who formerly would have entered 4-year schools, or whether it is simply broadening the higher educational base by enroling students who formerly concluded their education with secondary schooling. These questions form the principal topic of Section IX of this summary. Here we will simply present our best guesses as to probable shortterm future trends for these "open door" schools.

1. First, we would expect the current total of nearly 1,000 2-year colleges to increase to about the same rate as in the recent past, or about 50 new schools per year.
2. We would expect that the recent acceleration of growth of 2-year colleges in areas where they have been least prevalent will also continue. In particular, Negro and less affluent white students in the generally less affluent South should have increased access to such schools.
3. We would expect the annual growth of 2-year college enrollwents nationally to continue at least its recent annual rate of

9-15\% for the next decade or so. We should remember that this increment would represent compound interest over a number of years.
4. We would expect that the 2-year colleges' national share of all first-time freshmen will rise from the $38 \%$ reported for 1967 to perhaps $70 \%$ by the early to mid-1980s, duplicating the current situation in the Far West. A few states, principally the New England states with a long and vigorous tradition of 4-year (in large part private) colleges and universities, may well fail to establish networks of public 2-year colleges--as has been the case to date.

Growth in enrollment and number of junior colleges

| Year | Total |  |  | Public |  |  | Private |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | No . of colleges | ```Enroll- ment``` | Per cent change | No. of colleges | Enrollment | Per cent change | No. of colleges | ```Enroll- ment``` | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Per } \\ & \text { cent } \\ & \text { increase } \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | (000) |  |  | (000) |  |  | (000) |  |
| 1961 | 678 | 749 | - | 405 | 645 | - | 273 | 104 | - |
| 1962 | 704 | 819 | +9 | 426 | 713 | +11 | 278 | 106 | +2 |
| 1963 | 694 | 928 | +11 | 422 | 814 | +14 | 272 | 113 | +7 |
| 1964 | 718 | 1044 | +13 | 452 | 921 | +13 | 267 | 123 | +9 |
| 1965 | 771 | 1293 | +12 | 503 | 1152 | +25 | 268 | 141 | +15 |
| 1966 | 837 | 1464 | +11 | 565 | 1317 | +14 | 272 | 147 | +4 |
| 1967 | 912 | 1671 | +11 | 648 | 1528 | +16 | 264 | 143 | -3 |
| 1968 | 964 | 1922 | +15 | 708 | 1747 | +14 | 273 | 175 | +22 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 7 \mathrm{yr} \\ & \% \text { incr } \end{aligned}$ | +42\% | +157\% |  | +75\% | +171\% |  | $\pm 00 \%$ | +68\% |  |

Source: American Education, December-January, 1968-1969, Page 30, U.S. Office of Education.

In sum, if what we anticipate should occur, future development of the 2-year college would represent a major element in any realistic higher educational projection. Since 2-year colleges appear to have their own singular determinants of growth quite apart from the 4-year schools, and since 2-year college entrants represent a rising proportion of the total college population, realistic higher educational projections perforce must be based on separate trend data for the two types of schools.

We have considered 2-year colleges at length, since they are the least selective, least expensive of all types of colleges, as well as the colleges with by far the fastest rate of growth in recent years. Very briefly, however, we should mention the steady long-term growth of public versus private colleges, both 4 -year and 2 -year. It has been estimated that the cost of attending a year of college, 1966-67, was about as follows:

| Type of college | Yearly cost of attendance |
| :--- | :---: |
|  |  |
| Private 4-year | $\$ 2,600$ |
| Public 4-year | 1,600 |
| Public 2-year | 1,100 |
| direct and indirect college-related expenses |  |
| Students and Buildings, Froomkin, et al., $0 \mathrm{O}-50054,1968)$ |  |

The cost of attending a public 4-year college is only about $60 \%$ that of attending a private 4-year one. Many public 4-year colleges are state colleges with generally liberal academic requirements for admission, which should further increase access for less affluent, and
less able, high school graduates. In the mid-1960s tuition and fees at nine in ten public colleges were under $\$ 500$, whereas at oirtually all private ones they were over $\$ 500$, and in about five in ten instances over $\$ 1,000$.

Since 1890 there has been an uninterrupted long-term rise in proportions of college students enrolled in public institutions, as follows: (We derive the 1890 proportions from James Blodgett's report on the educational statistics of the 1890 Census--see Appendix A.)

Enrollment in pubitc \& private colleges

| Year | Public <br> $\%$ | Private <br> $\%$ | Total <br> $\%$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1890 | 31 | 69 | 100 |
| 1967 | 70 | 30 | 100 |

In sum, whether by deliberate design, or simply in response to pressures for low-cest higher educational facilities, the historical trend has consistently favored colleges which lower socioeconomic students should be in a position to enter. Extension of the long-term trends (and especially the post-World War II trends) would simply lead to the overwhelming significance of the public college a few years hence--insofar, at least, as proportions enrolling in these schools represent the measure of significance.

## Section V

## Very Recent Trends in College Attendance

Our Census data age cohort analysis of educational attainment seemed to indicate a long-term central tendency, temporarily affected by depressions and wars, for about eight to ten in twenty of high sciool gradrates (depending on race and sex) to enter college. By the early 1950s, when the analysis terminated, college entrance for all youth appeared to have recovered from depression and World War II "lows", and once again approximated the classic proportion. For non-white youth such recovery is less clear, since delay in college entrance is particularly frequent for this race group, and trends in the 1950 s are difficult to determine. But for all youth, most of whom are white, the age-cohort trends from the mid-1930s to early 1950 s parallel those reported by the Office of Education in its school retention data (number of college entrants in a given year as a proportion of 12 th grade entrants, or graduates, the previous year).

## Year of high school <br> graduation <br> Proportion of all high school graduates entering college \%

1934
1942
39

1950
28

1952 41

1954 45

1956
51 52
1958 53
1960 53 196253
1964 54

1966 55

196756

Indeed, though the Census and O.E. data do not represent precisely. 2 identical measures, the two historical series yield nearly identical proportions at any particular date. The two series appear to support each other. Consequently, we turn to the retention data to extend trends in college entrance for high school graduates to 1967. Between the early 2950s and 1967 a gradual but steady increase in graduates entering college raised the proportion from about 9 in 20 to about 11 in 20. A third data source, Census Bureau follow-ups of 1960 and 1966 high school graduates, supports the evidence for a rise in entrance rates in very recent years. The Census proportions at both dates are lower than those of the other two series, since only immediate entrants to college are included, but the direction and magnitude of the changes are parallel. In 1960 a little over four in ten of the high school graduates entered college immediately. By 1966 the proportion was nearly five in ten. If we estimate the increment to immediate entrants represented by the over-a-third of all graduates who delay entrance more than a year, it would seem likely that around six in ten 1966 high school graduates will eventually reach college--confirming the retention data evidence of a considerable recent rise in this proportion.

The questions become those of accounting for this rise, and attempting to determine just which types of students figure most, and which figure least, in the rise. The fuiler our knowledge in these regards the better able we would be to build this knowledge into projections of probable future higher educational trends. We would further gain insights into which deterrents to college entrance are becoming less significant, and which are enduring ones, and perhaps increasingly significant ones.

Finally, we note that the increase in proportions of high school graduates entering college, 1960-1966, principally represented an increase in entrants to 2-year schools.

Financial Characteristics of College Planners and Entrants

An earlier study of ours reviewed a number of surveys which obtained data on college plans of high school seniors, 1939-1959, and of parents of high school students for their children, chiefly from survey data obtained from the Roper Public Opinion Center, Williamstown, Mass. (see Appendix C for detailed tabulations). The Coleman study and the 1965 Census Bureau study of seniors permit us to bring such information very nearly up-to-date. We may also relate plans of seniors in 1959 and 1965 to post-high school behavior in 1960 and 1966, establishing the extent of relevance of plans to behavior, and consequently the empirical significance of planning trends over the past quarter century, 1939-1965. Let us first establish this latter point.

It would seem that if we estimate delayed entrants on the patterns for students entering college immediately, about 18 in 20 planners plus about 3 in 20 non-planners eventually go to college. It would seem that the plans of the seniors are generally realistic. If coliege entrance is the criterion, parents are considerably less realistic than are the children, and the parental aspirations are chiefly significant as possible determinants of the children's aspirations for themselves, rather than as direct predictors of what is likely to occur. Parents consistently tend to over-aspire for their children, but the patterns of aspiration for parents and children are parallel down the years in terms of student ability and
socioeconomic class. We report these patterns for the children, considering two time spans, 1939-1959 and 1959-1965.

Between 1939 and 1959, and 1959 and 1965, post-high school plans of students changed as follows, according to a 1939 Roper survey, and the two more recent Census Bureau studies:

| Year | Proportion of students <br> planning on college <br> $\%$ | Per cent <br> increase |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1939 | 40 | + |
| 1959 | 47 | +7 |
| 1965 | 60 | +13 |

In the earlier 20 -year span proportions planning on college increased modestly. As we have seen, so did proportions entering college, presumably concurrent with termination of the depression 1930s and World War II. In the later 6 -year span the increase in planning was nearly twice that of the earlier 20 -year one. The $60 \%$ who planned on college in 1965 appears to be a realistic approximation to those who will eventually reach college, when $2 l l$ the delayed entrants have been added to the $47 \%$ of the 1965-1966 seniors whom we know did in fact enter college immediately. A few of the planners, of course, fail to enter, and a few of the non-planners do enter. Roughly a quarter of the 1965 planners failed to enter college immediately, and about one in nine of the non-planners entered immediately.

With the planning trends in mind, as well as the extent of realism of plans, we next ask if the $50 \%$ increase, 1939-1965, in seniors planning on college represented especially large increases for any particular socioeconomic groups. Our measure for class is the occupation of the household head.

Between . 39 and 1959 all socioeconomic groups of students appear to have increased college plani.' ig to about the same extent, each group differing little from the modest $7 \%$ overall increase. Between 1959 and 1965: however, though children of white collar heads increased college planning by a considerable margin, $8 \%$, children of blue collar heads increased planning by nearly double this amount, or about 15\%.

For the 1959-1965 period we are able to make parallel comparisons for students at various family income levels. Whether we do or do not adjust 1965 versus 1959 income categories to accord with income distribution changes, the simple finding is that the rise in college expectations for low income students relacive to medium income ones, and especially to high incume ones, was far greater than when occupation of head of household is the measure. For affluent students the riso in expectations was about 6\%, for medium income ones about 12-13\%, and for the poor, the roughly one in eight students with 1965 family incomes of under $\$ 4,000$, about 25\%. (See statistical appendix for tables.)

The direct economic indicator of income, rather than the indirect one of occupation of head, was the one which elicited the largest differences in increase of college plans. The $45 \%$ initial gap in college planning between rich and poor students was reduced
in six years to about $28 \%$. Inferentially, it is money per se, rather than the other psychological and social attributes of class, that has most clearly lost much of its traditional relationship to college planning in very recent years. We repeat our finding that there is no evidence of parallel democratization in college planning in the 1939-59 span of years.

If we consider college planning for racial minority and majority students, the recent 1965 Coleman study and the Census study confirm each other. In 1965 minority high school seniors planned on college about as frequently as did majority ones, and also were nearly as likely as majority students to plan on extended higher education (the full four years of college or post-graduate study). This finding largely depends upon the considerably greater likelihood for minority, as compared with majority, girls to plan on college. But there appear to be two significant differences in planning patterns for the two race groups. Considerably higher proportions of minority students have tentative plans, and considerably higher proportions hope to reach senior college via the 2 -year college route.

We can generalize by saying that minority seniors are no less eager than majority ones to attend college, but that their somewhat lower level of conviction that they will actually do so undoubtedly reflects in part the eccnonic factor, and in part the academic problems facing this group, which we shall discuss presently. The findings also bear out our assumption that inexpensive 2-year colleges with liberal admission policies should be especially significant for minority youth.

The 1965 Census study also permits some tentative (given the small number of cases) comparisons between majority and minority youth regarding the perceived significance of college. Minority youth were considerably more likely than majority youth to perceive college as "the best way to get ahead in life." The difference is almost entirely accounted for by the higher evaluation of college by minority girls. However they evaluated college, minority youth (and especially minority girls) were as- likely to plan on college. If we consider those who did not plan on college, only about 1 in 10 of either the minority or majority group cited finances as the "chief" reason for not so planning. Nearly 4 in 10 of the minority "non-planners," however, cited "taking a job," whereas just under 2 in 10 of the majority ones did so, indicating probable stronger overall pressures upon non-whites to become wage earners. But for the sample as a whole, the chief finding appears to be that very few seniors who failed to plan on college in 1965 cited finances as the chief obstacle. Only 1 in 6 of seniors with family incomes under $\$ 5,000$ did so. If increased proportions of college planners in 1965, as compared with 1959, were less affluent youth, we may alsc say that by the mid-1960s very few of those who failed to plan on college considered lack of funds the primary deterrent;

Race, sex, and family income of senior

| Main reason for not planning on | White | Nonwhite | Boys | Girls | Under <br> \$5000 | $\begin{gathered} \$ 5000- \\ 7499 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \$ 7500 \\ & \& \text { over } \end{aligned}$ | A11 seniors |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| high school seniors | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% |
| Learning a trade | 23 | 18 | 28 | 17 | 18 | 29 | 24 | 21 |
| Taking a job | 18 | 37 | 16 | 23 | 2.6 | 18 | 16 | 20 |
| No desire | 14 | 17 | 15 | 14 | 11 | 15 | 17 | 15 |
| Family can't meet cost, or work to help family | 10 | 9 | 7 | 13 | 16 | 2: | 4 | 10 |
| Marriage | 9 | - | 2 | 12 | 9 | 8 | 8 | 9 |
| Academic problems | 7 | 7 | 11 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 9 | 7 |
| All other reasons | 19 | 12 | 21 | 17 | 14 | 17 | 22 | 18 |
| All reasons | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |

The 1959 and 1965 Census Bureau studies include follow-ups in 1960 and 1967 to determine post-hgh school behavior, and we may compare these two studies in order to jetermine whether the democratization in coilege planning which apparentiv occurred was paralleled by democratization in entrance to college. The answer appears to be in the affirmative, whether the measure is family income or occupation of the head of the household It is also true that the change was slighter for actual behavior than for plans. The increase over six years in low income youth (the direct financial measure)occurred primarily at the 2-year colleges, offering further support for our
belief that these schools represent a principal liberalizing influence in college attendance. Since the follow-up studies reported only upon imediate college entrants, we have no way of knowing precisely what the final comparisons would be, and present these limited findings with a minimum of comment. (See statistical appendix for tables.)

The scattered data on college planning, college entrance, and economic background all auggest a recent and considerable leveling of higher educational aspiration by class. The rise of the 2-year college appears to figure prominently in this trend. Other factors, of course, undoubtedly are related to the trend, such as increasing purchasing power for families an lower portions of the income distribution. Since the late 1950s a number of Federal programs of student aid, such as student loanf, work-study funds, and educational opportunity grants have been inaugurated, and undoubtedly have made college available to mounting numbers of less affluent high school seniors. It is, indeed, particularly relevant that all of these liberalizing forces have become prominent at precisely the time when increased proportions of college aspirants derived from lower socioeconomic homes. Bul it is the growth of the 2-year college, growth which appears likely to continue, which appears to us most significant to the denocratization of college attendance which apparently is occurring--if for no other reason, then simply because a new addition to the public educational establisiment, if history offers sufficient evidence, tends to endure and to grow.

The 1967. Census survey follow-up of 1965-66 high school seniors, in conjunction with additional data from the Office of Education, afford insights into the ways in which recent college entrants finance their expenses.* They also offer insights into the extent to which the student is financed by "hidden subsidies" (government and institutional), direc: student aid, family funds, and his own savings and earnings. To an extent, we can trace these patterns for more and less affluent students, and for students attending inexpensive (chiefly public) and expensive (chiefly private) coileges. (See statistical appendix for tables.)

In 1966-1967 the total yearly cost of educating a college undergraduate averaged about $\$ 2,800$, including both direct and indirect college-related expenses. In point of fact, students who pay all of the expenses for which they were liable, direct and indirect, were billed for considerably less than $\$ 2,800$--for about $\$ 2,600$ at 4 -year private colleges, $\$ 1,600$ at 4 -year public ones, and $\$ 1,100$ at 2-year colleges. The difference between the actual bills and the cost of educating the student represents the hicien subsidy of undergraduates from private donors and governmental tax monies. This hidden subsidy is indeed a considerable one.

It is not presisely clear just how the total cost of undergraduate education was in " ict financed, since the breakdowns by source of funding are very rough. Purely apart from the hidden subsidies to the student, most students do not pay all their billings, direct or indirect, finm family and personal resources: *The additional 0 E statistics derived from Students and Buildings, Froomkin et al., OE-50054, 1968.

Funding of the total yearly undergraduate cost, 1966-67

## Per cent of total cost

Family \& student income \& savings ..... 57
Student grants, work-study wages, veteran's benefits ..... 5
Public \& private loans ..... 5
State, Federal, and private contributions-endowments ..... 33
Total funding ..... 100

The major insight this table offers is that the students pay over half the total cost from family and personal funds--that the hidden subsidy (plus some direct scholarship aid) account for a third of the cost, and that recent Federal aid programs, including loans, accornt for about a tenth of the cost. If we choose to consider work-study wages as personal resources similar to other employment earnings, rather than as student aid, this last proportion is further reduced.

If we turn to the 1967 Census data on entering íreshmen, ¿e may extend the analysis, in this instance considering the direct and indirect expenses for which these freshmen were liable.

Only about 1 in 5 freshmen paid these liabilities entirely from family funds, but over half paid over three-quarters from family resources (excluding their own savings and earnings). If the student had to pay a considerable portion of billings from non-family funds (25\% or more) scholarships and work during the school year appeared to be the principal supplementary sources of funding such students turned to. There were
only slight differences in funding by more or less family-financed students in terms of loans, summer employment, use of personal savings-but the less family-financed wore over twice as likely to receive scholarships, and over three times as likely to work during term, as the more family-financed students.

Overall, traditional rather than newer ways of financing appear most significant in supplementing family funds. Of these traditional ways, summer employment is by far the most important. About two-thirds of the students, whatever the family funding, worked during the summer, whereas only about a quarter took out loans.

About three-quarters of all the entrants attended inexpensive public colleges (under $\$ 500$ tuition and fees), and about 4 in 10 attended colleges charging under \$250. This was especially true of less affluent students. Nevertheless, about 2 in 10 of less affluent students entered expensive colleges (tuition and fees $\$ 500$ and over). About 1 in 10 entered schools charging $\$ 1,000$ or more. It is for this minority of entrants that the newer aid programs seem especialiy significant in addition to scholarships. Students at colleges costing $\$ 500$ or more were about two and a half times as likely to take out loans as students at less expensive ones ( 8 in 20 as compared with 3 in 20 of the respective groups).

The newer aid programs, in brief, appear to make attendance possible at expensive private colleges for the minority of less affluent youth who enter them, but it is the availability of low-cost colleges per se that permits the large majority of all youth who enter them to finance college primarily from family funds and their own savings and earnings, and only occasionally by incurring debt.

Presumably, considerable proportions of less affluent youth have good reason to enter more expensive private (and probably academically more selective) colleges, and for them recent Federal programs, plus apparent availability of scholarships, makes this choice possible. For the three in four of all students who enter inexpensive public colleges, and especially the 5 in 10 of lower income entrants who select colleges with tuition and fees under $\$ \mathbf{2 5 0}$, it is the hidden state and local government subsidy of student costs which appears most significant.

# Non-Financial Characteristics of College Planners 

## Introductory Remarks

If purely economic barriers to college planning and entrance appear to be losing a considerable portion of their past relevance, the focus of concern becomes that of other significant deterrents in the mid-1960s. Our principal source in exploring this question was the Coleman data on the college plans of 1965 high school seniors, since the large size of the sample (over 90,000 cases) permitted extensive multivariate analysis. In addition, the 12 th grade questionnaire included a very wide range of items which presumably were rela*ed to post-high school plans, including a number: of variables which have seldom or never, to our knowledge, been explored in earlier national studies. Finally, the size of the Coleman sample permitted separa: $=$ multivariate analysis of male and female racial minority and majority seniors. To an extent, the more limited 1965-1967 Census data on plans and post-high school behavior supplemented the Coleman information, principally affording insights into characteristics of 2- and 4-year college entrants (reported upon in Section IX).

## Part I - Aspiration and Motivation

Let us approach the Coleman data initially by means of the basic cross-tabulation and summary table which follows, presenting for: each of the four sex-race groups the interrelationships between 1965 high school seniors' post-high school plans and desires. The table is
basic, since the desires may be interpreted as the final outcome of all past influences upon the senior's educational level of aspiration, whereas the plans represent the aspirations modified by the actual post-high school possibilities as the senior perceives them. The plans, controlling for desires, also reveal the extent of pressures upon non-academically inclined seniors to enter college.

Post-high school desires of racial majority boys

| Post-high <br> school plans <br> No college | 90 | 64 | 23 | 5 | 3 |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| College <br> probably | 6 | 28 | 59 | 36 | 14 | 28 |
| College <br> definitely | 4 | 8 | 18 | 59 | 83 | 44 |
| All plans <br> No. of cases | 4403 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |

VIII. 3

Post-high school desires of racial minority boys

| Posthigh school | No further education | Non-collegiate business or technical training | $\begin{aligned} & \text { No } \\ & \text { college } \end{aligned}$ | Four years of college | Graduate or professional school | All levels of aspiration |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| plans. | \% | \% | \% | \% | $\%$ | \% |
| No college | 75 | 52 | 23 | 7 | 8 | 31 |
| College probably | 15 | 37 | 62 | 48 | 32 | 39 |
| College definitely | 10 | 11 | 15 | 45 | 60 | 30 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No. of cases | 2501 | 3061 | 1774 | 4318 | 2588 | 14,242 |
| Per cent of cases | 18 | 22 | 12 | 30 | 18 | 100 |

Post-high school desires of racial majority girls

| No college | 95 | 63 | 17 | 3 | 5 | 39 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| College <br> probably | 3 | 24 | 50 | 22 | 13 | 22 |
| College <br> definitely | 2 | 13 | 33 | 74 | 82 | 39 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No of cases | 4951 | 10,052 | 3539 | 8388 | 4231 | 31,161 |
| Per cent of <br> cases | 16 | 32 | 11 | 27 | 14 | 100 |

Post-high school desires of racial minority girls

| No college | 78 | 48 | 18 | 5 | 5 | 32 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| College <br> probably | 14 | 37 | 57 | 38 | 24 | 34 |
| College <br> definitely | 8 | 15 | 25 | 57 | 71 | 34 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No. of cases | 1711 | 6656 | 1485 | 3586 | 2744 | 16,182 |
| Per cent of <br> cases | 11 | 41 | 9 | 22 | 17 | 100 |


| Race and sex <br> of senior | Of seniors not <br> desiring college, <br> proportion planning <br> on college | Of seniors desiring <br> college, proportion <br> not planning <br> on college | Of all seniors, <br> proportion not <br> desiring college |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ |
| Majority male | 24 | 7 | 31 |
| Minority male | 38 | 11 | 40 |
| Majority female | 26 | 7 | 48 |
| Minority female | 46 | 7 | 52 |


|  | Of all seniors, <br> proportion not <br> planning on <br> college | Of all seniors, <br> porportion planning <br> on college |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| College probably | College definitely |  |  |
| Majority male | 2 | $\%$ | $\%$ |
| Minority male | 28 | 28 | 44 |
| Majority female | 31 | 39 | 30 |
| Minority female | 39 | 22 | 39 |
|  | 32 | 34 | 34 |

We interpret the tables as follows:

1. Whatever the race, smaller proportions of girls than of boys desire college Whatever the sex, but especially for boys, smaller panears proportions of minority than of majoristy boys desire college. Depending on the sex-race group between 3 in 10 and 5 in 10 seniors do not desire college.
2. Whatever the sex-race group (but especially so for minority seniors, and most especially for minority girls) lower proportions of seniors do not plan on college than do not desire it.
3. The net effect of 1 and 2 above is that the sex-race spread for desires ( 31 to 53 per cent) is considerably greater than for plans ( 28 to 39 per cent). Minority boys are slightly less likely to plan on college than majority boys, but the reverse is the case, and appreciably more strongly sc, for the majority and minority girls. Majority girls are the group least likely to plan on college, and differences between the three other groups are slight. It should be noted, however, that minority seniors of both sexes are considerably more likely to have tentative rather than definite college plans.
4. The findings thus far are largely explained by the large proportions of seniors of each sex-race group (roughly a quarter to a half) who do not desire college, but nevertheless plan to attend. Such proportions are especially large for minority seniors, and largest of all for minority girls (the sex-race group least likely to desire college).
5. The converse of 4 above, however, has little relevance. Only a small proportion of st :ents who cesire college fail to plan on college. Presumably, the students who desire college, by and
large, feel that it is possible to enter. In turn, many who do not desire it feel that it is possible, and plan on it for their future occupational and financial welfare.
6. We conclude that it is the student who does not desire and does not plan on college who represents the core of the future higher educational recruitment problem:

|  | Seniors desiring <br> coliege, but not <br> pladining on <br> college | Seniors not <br> desiring and <br> of senior <br> not planning <br> on college | Ali <br> other <br> seniors | All <br> seniors |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ |
| Majority male | 5 | 23 | 72 | 100 |
| Minority male | 7 | 24 | 69 | 100 |
| Majority female | 3 | 36 | 51 | 100 |
| Minority female | 4 | 28 | 68 | 100 |

Of all seniors not planning on college between 77 and $92 \%$, depending on race and sex, do not desire college.
7. The appreciable tendency for larger propurtions of majority than minority seniors to desire higher education is totally explained by the far larger proportion of academically able seniors in the racial majority population. At each verbal ability level, minority seniors are far more likely to desire extended schooling, and especially graduate or professional school, than are majority seniors. The findings for girls reported below pertain also for boys.

Post-hfgh school desires of racial majority girls

| Verbal <br> ability | No further education | Non-collegiate business or technical training | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Part } \\ & \text { college } \end{aligned}$ | Four years of college | Graduate or professional school | $\begin{aligned} & \text { All levels } \\ & \text { of } \\ & \text { aspiration } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| of senior $\text { \& nọ. . } ه \mathrm{f} .$ | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% |
| cases |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Very low } \\ & 2726 \end{aligned}$ | 38 | 42 | 10 | 6 | 4 | 100 |
| Low to average | 20 | 42 | 13 | 18 | 7 | 100 |
| $14,401$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Above average | 7 | 21 | 10 | 40 | 22 | 100 |
| 14,043 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All levels | 16 | 32 | 11 | 27 | 14 | 100 |
| 31,170 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Post-high school desires of racial minority girls

| Very low | 15 | 47 | 10 | 19 | 9 | 100 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 7938 <br> Low to average <br> 6754 | 7 | 39 | 9 | 25 | 20 | 100 |
| Above average <br> 1490 <br> All levels <br> 16,182 | 6 | 11 | 41 | 6 | 30 | 41 |

If the verbal ability distribution of the minority girls were identical with that of the majority ones, we estimate that the aspiration distributions for the two groups would be altered as follows:

Post-high school desires

| No <br> further <br> education | Non-collegiate <br> business or <br> technical <br> training | Part <br> college | Four <br> years of <br> college | Graduate or <br> professional <br> school | All levels <br> of <br> aspiration |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ |

Race and sex of senior

Majority female (acrual)

Minority female (actual)

14
100

Minority
female (with majority 7

30
8
27
28
100 verbal ability distribution)
8. The detailed tables on desires and plans also tell us that the more extended the education aspired to, the more likely are college plans, and the more definite the plans. The findings pertain for all four sex-race groups, but especially so for majority seniors.

Another variable from the Coleman data tells us something more about the academic aspirations of students planning and not planning on college. The senior was asked: "How good a student do you want to be in school?" We compare inajority and minority boys and girls initially for the simple distributions of response:
\(\left.$$
\begin{array}{lcccc} & \begin{array}{c}\text { One of } \\
\text { best }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Above: } \\
\text { middle }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Below } \\
\text { Race and } \\
\text { Sex of senior or } \\
\text { indifferent }\end{array} & \%\end{array}
$$ \begin{array}{c}All levels <br>
of <br>

desire\end{array}\right]\)| Majority male |
| :--- |

As we have seen, minority girls, when we controlled for verbal ability, were considerably more desirous of extended schooling than majority ones. The desire to be a good student (presumably representing academic motivation apart from practical considerations rather more than is the case for post-high school desires) produces the same findings by race, but to an even more marked extent. Even if we do not control for ability, minority students of both sexes are considerably more likely than majority ones to wish to excel.

Since the extent of desire to be a good student discriminates between the race groups' so well, we will consider it in some detail, once again comparing majority and minority girls.

In the tables which follow we attempted to determine to what extent the desire to be a good student was related to parental education and to verbal ability.

| Mother's education \& verbal ability | Ext | of desir | to be a good st y girls | ent | No. of cases |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | One of best | Above middie. | Below middle or indifferent | All <br> levels. of desire |  |
|  | \% | \% | $\%$ | $\%$ | \% |
| 8 grades or less | 34 | 40 | 26 | 100 | 3927 |
| Very 10w | 21 | 33 | 46 | 100 | 632 |
| Low to average | 29 | 43 | 28 | 100 | 2166 |
| Above average | 51 | 39 | 10 | 100 | 1129 |
| 9-11 grades | 35 | 41 | 24 | 100 | 7546 |
| Very low | 24 | 32 | 44 | 100 | 932 |
| Low to average | 29 | 43 | 28 | 100 | 4162 |
| Above average | 51 | 40 | 9 | 100 | 2462 |
| 12 grades | 40 | 44 | 16 | 100 | 13,614 |
| very low | 21 | 35 | 44 | 100 | 770 |
| Low to average | 27 | 48 | 25 | 100 | 5945 |
| Above average | 54 | 40 | 6 | 100 | 6899 |
| 13 grades or more | 53 | 38 | 9 | 100 | 4810 |
| Very low | 31 | 36 | 33 | 100 | 140 |
| Low to average | 31 | 50 | 19 | 100 | 1437 |
| Above average | 63 | 33 | 4 | 100 | 3233 |

Extent of desire to be a good student

Minority girls

| Mother's education and verbal ability | One of best | Above middle | Below middle or indifferent | All levels of desire | No. of cases |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\%$ | \% | \% | \% | $\%$ |
| 8 grades or less | 59 | 24 | 17 | 100 | 3811 |
| Very low | 58 | 23 | 19 | 100 | 2171 |
| Low to average | 59 | 26 | 15 | 100 | 1423 |
| Above average | 65 | 18 | 17 | 100 | 217 |
| 9-11 grades | 60 | 26 | 14 | 100 | 5300 |
| Very low | 58 | 26 | 16 | 100 | 2758 |
| Low to average | 62 | 26 | 12 | 100 | 2187 |
| Above average | 66 | 29 | 5 | 100 | 353 |
| ' 2 grades | 58 | 29 | 13 | 100 | 3735 |
| Very low | 55 | 27 | 18 | 100 | 1399 |
| Low to average | 58 | 30 | 12 | 100 | 1835 |
| Above average | 66 | 29 | 5 | 100 | 501 |
| 13 grades or more | 64 | 26 | 10 | 100 | 1455 |
| Very low | 58 | 29 | 13 | 100 | 366 |
| Low to average | 62 | 28 | 10 | 100 | 732 |
| Above average | 73 | 22 | 5 | 100 | 357 |

Our conclusions from the tables are:

1. For both race groups verbal ability has a strong relationship to desire to be a good student, but an especially strong one for the majority girls.
2. For both race groups parental education has a far weaker relationship than ability, though once again the assoriation is strongest for the majority seniors.

Consequently, we cross-tabulated post-high school plans with desire to be a good student, controlling for level of ability, the variable most associate.! with desires-and one which,moreover, appears to subsume parental education in considerable measure. Though we do not present the detailed tables, controlling simultaneously for parental education and ability, we will simply note that findings differ little from those when ability alone is the control. The findings we report for majority and minority girls are substantially the same as for boys:

Extent of desire to be a good student

## Majority girls

| Verbal ability and college <br> plans | One of best | Above middle | Below middle or indifferent | All leve <br> of desir |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Very low 68 |  |  |  |  |
| No college | 57 | 62 | 79 | 68 |
| College probably | 27 | 25 | 16 | 22 |
| College definitely | 16 | 13 | 5 | 10 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No. cases | 614 | 892 | 1216 | 2722 |
| \% of cases | 23 | 33 | 45 | 100 |
| Low to average |  |  |  |  |
| No college | 37 | 46 | 69 | 50 |
| College probably | 26 | 26 | 20 | 24 |
| College definitely | 37 | 28 | 11 | 26 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No cases | 4057 | 6564 | 2756 | 14,377 |
| \% cases | 28 | 46 | 26 | 100 |

Majority girls (continued)

| Verbal ability |
| :---: |
| and college |
| plans |


| One of <br> best | Above <br> middle | Below middie <br> or indifferent | All leve <br> of desi |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ |
| 16 |  |  |  |
| 15 | 27 | 54 | 22 |
| 69 | 23 | 24 | 19 |
| 100 | 50 | 22 | 59 |
| 7744 | 5406 | 100 | 100 |
| 55 | 39 | 876 | 14,026 |
|  |  | 6 |  |

All ability levels


| 39 | 69 | 39 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 25 | 20 | 22 |
| 36 | 11 | 39 |
| 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 12,862 | 5848 | 31,125 |
| 41 | 19 | 100 |

## Minority girls

| Very low |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| No college | 30 | 41 | 58 | 38 |
| College probably | 39 | 41 | 31 | 38 |
| College definitely | 31 | 18 | 11 | 24 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| $\quad$ No. Cases | 4492 | 1978 | 1430 | 7900 |
| \% cases | 57 | 25 | 18 | 100 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Low to average |  | 33 | 54 | 28 |
| No college | 21 | 36 | 30 | 33 |
| College probably | 31 | 31 | 16 | 39 |
| College definitely | 48 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| All plans | 4030 | 1854 | 877 | 100 |
| No. cases | 60 | 27 | 13 | 6761 |
| \% cases |  |  |  | 100 |

Above average

| No college | 9 | 22 | 59 | 16 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| College probably | 19 | 33 | 20 | 23 |
| College definitely | 72 | 45 | 21 | 61 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| $\quad$ No. cases | 991 | 385 | 112 | 1488 |
| $\quad \%$ cases | 66 | 26 | 8 | 100 |

Minority Girls (continued)

| Verbal ability <br> and college <br> plans | One of <br> best | Above <br> middle | Below middle <br> or indifferent | All levels <br> of desire |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ |
| Ail abilaty_levels |  |  |  |  |
| No college | 24 | 35 | 56 | 32 |
| College probably | 34 | 38 | 30 | 34 |
| College definitely | 42 | 27 | 13 | 34 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No. cases | 9513 | 4217 | 2419 | 16,149 |
| $\%$ cases | 59 | 26 | 15 | 100 |

The essential finding is simply that for both racial groups, and at each ability level, the desire to be a good student has a very strong positive relationship to college plans, and to the certainty of those plans. At each ability level, but especially for the above average students, this relationship is stronger for the minority girls who, moreover, are considerably more anxious to excel.

What the findings so far sum to is simply the very strong relationship between level of educational aspiration, academic motivation, and post-high school plans--quite apart from the classical factors of ability and family backgrcund. Also, since the classical factors are a weaker determinant of planning for the minority students, but the aspirations'. considerably stronger, the factors underlying differences in aspiration are especially relevant for the minority groups.

One such factor would seem to be the perceived practical advantage of a good education--whether or not the senior felt that, "csin with a good education," he would "have difficulty getting the right kind of job."

The Coleman questionnaire contained a number of optimismpessimism questions (luck and success, recurrent obstacles and success, satisfaction with self, etc.) and each of these was related to varying degress, but often considerably, to post-high school plans--for all four race-sex groups. We report this simple fact, but to not discuss these quite abstract variables further, since such variables tell us nothing of what underlies the optimism or pessimism. The question of the perceived "payoff" of a good education, however, does tell us something about at least one objective correlate of optimism-pessimism.

An interesting finding for this variable is that it is significantly related to post-high school plans (for all four sex-race groups) for students of above average ability only; nor does the mother's education appreciably alter the strength of the relationship. The following tables present the relationships for majority and minority males at the verbal ability extremes.

Difficult to get the right kind of job, even with a good education Minority males of above average ability

| Post-high <br> school plans | Agree | Not sure | Disagree | All <br> responses |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| No college | 26 | 17 | 13 | 18 |
| College probably | 31 | 31 | 23 | 28 |
| College definitely | 43 | 52 | 64 | 54 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No. cases | 462 | 448 | 604 | 1514 |
| $\%$ cases | 31 | 29 | 40 | 100 |

VIII. 16

Difficult to get the right kind of job, even with a good education Majority males of above average ability

| Post-high <br> school plans | Agree | Not sure | Disagree | All <br> responses |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| No college | 19 | 16 | 11 | 14 |
| College probably | 30 | 27 | 19 | 23 |
| College definitely | 51 | 57 | 70 | 63 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No. cases | 2978 | 3739 | 7542 | 14,259 |
| \% of cases | 21 | 26 | 53 | 100 |

Minority males of very low ability

| No college | 36 | 39 | 34 | 37 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| College probably | 43 | 42 | 39 | 41 |
| College definitely | 21 | 19 | 27 | 22 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No. cases | 2047 | 183.4 | 1816 | 5697 |
| \% cases | 36 | 32 | 32 | 100 |

Majority males of very low ability

| No college | 57 | 54 | 52 | 55 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Col.lege probably | 27 | 32 | 30 | 30 |
| College definitely | 16 | 14 | 18 | 16 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No. cases | 993 | 930 | 905 | 2828 |
| $\%$ cases | 35 | 33 | 32 | 100 |

Though able students, and especially majority ones, are appreciably less likely to take the pessimistic position, che sble pessimists of both race groups are strongly affected in terms of post-high school plans, whereas the less able ones are not. Perhaps the able pessimists set themselves objectively more difficult emplcyment goals--perhaps other factors are involved. Whatever the reasons, the fact that only the able students are influenced is an interesting one, since it in part explains why differences in plans for students at different levels of ability are not greater than they appear to be.

Not unreasonably, we feel, able minority students are less sanguine about the employment benefits of a good education, than are able majority ones. They are also appreciably more influenced by their optimism or pessimism in terms of their planning.

With these remarks we conclude our direct concern with aspiration, motivation, and optimism-pessimism. For racial minority and majority students alike, the next question is that of additional variables, quite apart from the classical ones, that might account for differences in aspiration and motivation.

Part II. Less Understood Determinants of College Plans

Our basic conclusion is that there is no single additional variable-nor for that matter any single dimension-which clearly represents the "best" predictor of college planning. Rather, there are a number of variables, representing a number of dimensions, all of which are mutually associated to a considerable extent, but all of which have strong independent relationsips to post-high school plans. Let us list the most significant of these dimensions with specific relevant variables alongside. We exclude the aspiration variables we have already discussed, plus the two classical or control variables, parental education and verbal ability. We also exclude several variables we discuss separately in other sections, such as the senior's age and number of siblings.

## Dimension

Educational tradition in the home

Educational "track" of senior
School influence
Senior's relative stacus

Senior's own aspiration level
Socioeconomic background Residence

## Variable

Mother's post-high school aspirations for senior

Number of books in home
Reading aloud in childhood
High school curriculum
Guidance advice offered senior
Senior's estimate of own brightness relative to classmates
Senior's estimated social status in class

Senior's occupational plans
Occupation of head of household
Geographical region of residence

Let us first say that we hesitate to rank the items on this list for their independent relations to post-high school plans, principally because we are not certain to what extent certain variables on the list, such as the student's estimated relative brightness, fully explored the dimension they presumably represent, as compared with ones which clearly do so, such as the high school curriculum. Suffice it to say that all of the variables have strong independent relationships to post-high school plans for all four sex-race groups of seniors. In general, the relationships are somewhat weaker for racial minority than for racial majority seniors, arguing the particular significance of higher education for minority youth, despite contravening factors and influences-and perhaps reflecting the special educational facilities, such as the primarily Negro colleges, available to minority youth. For example, very low verbal ability minority seniors with mothers who enjoyed little schoolings and who are advised against college by guidance persons are appreciably more likely to plan on college than is the equivalent group of majority seniors. If we were to characterize the minority students as particularly "inner-directed," at least in regard to their educational plans, this derives its chief significance from the fact that so large a proportion of the minority seniors possess characteristics which deter most majority students from aspiring to college. This, of course, as the Coleman report so well documented, is especially true of objectively tested ability or achievement, and for socioeconomic background factors. For other relevant variables, such as guidance advice, parental aspirations,
and estimated relative academic and social status, the distributions for minority and majority seniors are most nearly the same. Our broadest inference from these findings for racial groups is that college planning emerges from the cultural context of particular racial groups rather than from that of the total high school population. We should also note that a number of variables-mother's education and verbal ability for example--are well known from earlier research for their strong and continuing relationsips to post-high school plans. Moreover, they represent (at the senior year of high school at least) relatively immutable characteristics. From the point of view of educational programs and policies it is student characteristics more amenable to change that are most interesting, and we shall accordingly focus on such characteristics. It is true, of course, that collages may be altered so as to admit greater or lesser numbers of students from particular family backgrounds and at particular ability levels, and we shall consider the actual effect of the 2-year college in Section IX. In this section we shall simply use the mother's education and the senior's ability as control variai..es, and discuss the independent relationship of the listed variables to college planning.

The four variables that most concern us are the student's high school curriculum, the guidance advice he is offered, his estimate of his relative brightness in his class, and his estimated social status in class. The first two represent aspects of high school experience subject to deliberate manipulation by educators. The second twe sem to represent the kind of competition faced by the student in a particular school--and to some degree perhaps the
student's psychological orientation and achievement. Presumably, self-image may be altered by "grouping" students in different ways, or by the efforts of professional counselors. All four variables are independently associated with post-high school plans about as . strongly as otjectively tested ability.

Before discussing these four variables, we will present siniple summary tables of the overall relationships between each of the variables on the list and post-high school plans for racial majority and minority seniors. On all except two of the tables we combine boys and girls, since the distributions for the independent variables are very similar for the two sexes, and the relationships between the independent and dependent variables are parallel. Occupational expectations of boys and girls differ considerably, so we present the two sexes separately. There are appreciable regional differences by sex in post-high school plans, especially for minority seniors, so we present separate tables for each sex group. Whatever the region, majority girls are considerably less likely to plan on college than are boys. This is true for minority girls in the Northeast and Midwest, but in the West (with its many 2-year public colleges) and in the South (with its many primarily Negro colleges) minority girls are about as likely as boys to plan on college, and appreciably more likely to have definite plans. Since about two-thirds of the minority seniors lived in these two regions, this finding has considerable empirical relevance. Our study of the primarily Negro colleges (see Appendix B) found that around 1930, 1940, and 1965 more minority girls than boys attended the Southern primarily Negro colleges, presumably because so many Southern Negro girls hoped to
become teachers in the largely racially segregated Southern Negro elementary and secondary systems. (See Part III for further regional considerations.)

With this digression disposed of, let us turn to the summary tables. In Appendix C we selectively present more detailed tables (introducing control variables) to support the more significant findings we shall presently discuss. At the end of the following summary tables, for each ethnic group, we append the two principal control variables--simply to afford overall comparisons, for post-high school plans, with the variables that principally concern us here.

Majority seniors
Senior's estimate of own brightness relative to classmates

| Post-high school plans | Among brightest | Above average | About average or below |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \% | \% | $\%$ |
| No college | 12 | 21 | 49 |
| College probably | 13 | 23 | 28 |
| College definitely | 75 | 56 | 23 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No. cases | 7410 | 23,356 | 30,740 |
| \% cases | 12 | 38 | 50 |
| Senior's estimate of own social status among classmates |  |  |  |
|  | At top | Near top | Around middle or below |
| No college | 16 | 27 | 45 |
| College probably | 33 | 25 | 26 |
| College definitely | 51 | 48 | 29 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No. cases $\%$ cases | 14,699 23 | 20,480 33 | 28,058 44 |

## Senior's high school curriculum

Post-high school plans

| No college | 8 | 56 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| College probably | 22 | 27 |
| College definitely | 70 | 17 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 |
| No. cases | 29,060 | 33,018 |
| K cases | 47 | 53 |

Fost-high school guidance advice given to senior

|  | To enter <br> college | Not <br> to enter <br> college |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
|  |  | 59 |
| No college | 12 | 59 |
| College probably | 24 | 16 |
| College definitely | 64 | 100 |
| All plans | 100 | 25,863 |
| No. cases | 32,983 | 44 |

Mother's post-high sc'3ool desires for senior*

|  | College | No <br> college |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |
| No college | 13 | 72 |
| College probably | 27 | 19 |
| College definitely | 60 | 9 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 |
| No. cases | 39,476 | $18,690$. |
| 2 cases | 68 | 32 |

*as perceived by the senior

Kind of job senior expects following completion of education

| Post-high <br> School plans | Professional | Boys <br> Technical, official, managerial, farm owner | Skilled and semi-skilled, clerical, sales and a very few unskilled | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Don't } \\ & \text { know } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \% | $\%$ | \% | $\%$ |
| No college | 6 | 26 | 58 | 38 |
| College probably | 21 | 33 | 28 | 35 |
| College definitely | 73 | 41 | 14 | 27 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No, cases | 11,352 | 6608 | 7027 | 4581 |
| \% cases | 38 | 22 | 24 | 16 |
| Girls |  |  |  |  |
| No college | 13 | 40 | 66 | 54 |
| College probably | 19 | 25 | 22 | 24 |
| College definitely | 68 | 35 | 12 | 22 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No. cases | 12,875 | 2592 | 8992 | 5495 |
| \% cases | 43 | 9 | 30 | 18 |
| Number of books in senior's home |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Two dozen or fewer |  |
|  | \% |  | $\%$ |  |
| No college | 30 |  | 52 |  |
| College probably | 24 |  | 26 |  |
| College definitely | 46 |  | 22 |  |
| All plans | 100 |  | 100 |  |
| No. cases \% cases | 48,389 80 |  | 12,368 20 |  |

Senior's recollection of amount of family reading aloud in childhood

| Post-high <br> school plans | Many <br> times | Fewer times, <br> plus don"t <br> remember |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2 | $\%$ |
| No college | 28 | 41 |
| College probably | 23 | 26 |
| College definitely | 49 | 33 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 |
| No. cases | 36,626 | 25,604 |
| \% cases | 59 | 41 |

Senior's region of residence

Boys

|  | Mountain <br> \& Pacific | Soutneast <br> \& Southwest | Northeast | Midwest |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2 | $\%$ | $\%$ |
| No college | 18 | 29 | 29 | 33 |  |  |  |  |  |
| College probably | 29 | 29 | 26 | 27 |  |  |  |  |  |
| College definitely | 53 | 42 | 45 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |
| All plans | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. cases | 5572 | 8305 | 9968 | 7369 |  |  |  |  |  |
| \% cases | 18 | 27 | 32 | 23 |  |  |  |  |  |

Girls

| No college | 25 | 40 | 41 | 46 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| College probably | 26 | 22 | 19 | 23 |
| College definitely | 49 | 38 | 40 | 31 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No. cases | 5440 | 8276 | 10,130 | 8647 |
| \% cases | 17 | 25 | 31 | 27 |

Verbal ability of senior

| Above <br> average | Low to <br> average | Very <br> low |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ |
| 18 | 43 | 60 |
| 21 | 28 | 26 |
| 61 | 29 | 13 |
| 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 28,390 | 28,125 | 5560 |
| 46 | 45 | 9 |

## Mother's educational attainment

Post-high
school plans

No college
College probably
College definitely All plans

No. cases \% cases

| 13 grades <br> or more | 12 <br> grades | 11 grades or <br> less, plus <br> don't know |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ |
| 11 | 28 | 49 |
| 18 | 25 | 27 |
| 71 | 47 | 24 |
| 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 9990 | 28,081 | 24,007 |
| 16 | 45 | 39 |

Occupation of senior's father

|  | Professional | Technical, official, managerial, farm owner | Skilled \& semi-skilled foreman, clerical, sales | Unskilled | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Don't } \\ & \text { know } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\%$ | \% | \% | \% | \% |
| No college | 11 | 24 | 45 | 45 | 52 |
| College probably | 17 | 22 | 27 | 30 | 25 |
| College definitely | 72 | 54 | 28 | 25 | 23 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No. cases | 5698 | 18,122 | 23,111 | 3149 | 6604 |
| \% cases | 10 | 32 | 23,11 | 5 | 12 |

## Minority seniors

Senior's estimate of own brightness relative to classmates

| Post-high <br> school plans | Among <br> brightest | Above <br> average | About <br> average <br> or below |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2 | $\%$ | $\%$ |
| No college | 18 | 21 | 39 |
| College probably | 29 | 36 | 38 |
| College definitely | 53 | 43 | 23 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No. cases | 3876 | 8232 | 16,271 |
| \% cases | 14 | 29 | 57 |

Senior's estimate of own social status relative to classmates
Post-high
school plans

No college
College probably
College definitely
All plans
No. cases
\% cases

| At <br> top | Near <br> top | Around <br> middle <br> or below |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 | $\%$ | 2 |
| 22 | 25 | 41 |
| 32 | 40 | 36 |
| 46 | 35 | 23 |
| 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 6620 | 9879 | 11,737 |
| 23 | 35 | 42 |

Senior's high school curriculum

| Post-high <br> school plans | College <br> preparatory | All other <br> curricula |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\%$ | $\%$ |
| No college | 10 |  |
| College probably | 32 | 40 |
| College definitely | 58 | 38 |
| All plans | 100 | 22 |
| No. cases | 8393 | 100 |
| \% cases | 29 | 20,990 |
|  |  | 71 |

## Post-high school guidance advice given to senior

| Post-high <br> school plans | To enter <br> college | Not <br> to enter <br> college |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\%$ | $\%$ |
| No college | 15 | 46 |
| College probably | 36 | 36 |
| College definitely | 49 | 18 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 |
| No, cases | 13,171 | 11,479 |
| $\%$ cases | 53 | 47 |

Mother's post-high school desires for senior*
Post-high
school plans

No college College probably
College definitely
All plans
No. cases
\% cases

| College | No <br> college |
| :---: | :---: |
| $Z$ | 2 |
| 15 | 56 |
| 40 | 31 |
| 45 | 13 |
| 100 | 100 |
| 17,983 | 9488 |
| 65 | 35 |

*As perceived by senior

Kind of job senior expects following completion of education

| Post-high school plans | Professional | Boys <br> Technical official, managerial, farm owner | Skilled 8 semi-skilled clerical, sales \& a very few unskilled | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Don't } \\ & \text { know } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \% | \% | $\%$ | $\%$ |
| No college | 9 | 26 | 44 | 42 |
| College probably | 34 | 41 | 40 | 39 |
| College definitely | 57 | 33 | 16 | 19 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No. cases | 2955 | 2705 | 3682 | 1804 |
| \% cases | 27 | 24 | 33 | 16 |

Kind of job senior expects following completion of education

| Post-high school plans | Professional | ```Technical official, managerial, farm owner``` | Skilled \& semi-skilled, clerical, sales \& a very few unskilled | Don't know |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\%$ | \% | $\%$ | $\%$ |
| No college | 11 | 31 | 44 | 48 |
| College probably | 29 | 37 | 36 | 37 |
| College definitely | 60 | 32 | 20 | 15 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No. cases $\%$ cases | 4977 36 | 1911 | 3781 28 | 2996 22 |

No college
College probably
College definitely
All plans
No. cases
\% cases

Girls

Number of books in senior's home

| Post-high <br> school plans | Over two <br> dozen | Two dozen <br> or <br> fewer |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\%$ | $\%$ |
| No college | 26 | 39 |
| College prolably | 35 | 39 |
| College definitely | 39 | 22 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 |
| No. cases | 18,301 | 11,871 |
| \% cases | 61 | 39 |

Senior's recollection of family reading aloud in childhood

| Post-high <br> school plans | Many <br> times | Fewer times, <br> plus don't <br> remesiuer |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\%$ | $\%$ |
| No college | 24 | 38 |
| College probably | 36 | 37 |
| College definitely | 40 | 25 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 |
| No. cases | 15,784 | 14,241 |
| \% cases | 53 | 47 |

Senior's region of residence
Boys
Post-high
school plans

No college
College probably
College definitely All plans

No. cases
\% cases
No college
College proba
College defin
All plans
No. cases
\% cases

Post-high
school plans

No college
College probably
College definitely All plans

No. cases \% cases

| Above <br> average | Low to <br> average | Very <br> low |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ |
| 17 | 27 | 37 |
| 25 | 36 | 39 |
| 58 | 37 | 24 |
| 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 3052 | 12,109 | 14,222 |
| 10 | 41 | 49 |

Mother's educational attainment
$\begin{array}{ccc}13 \text { grades } & \quad 12 \\ \text { or more } & \text { grades }\end{array}$
13
26
61
100
2802
10

24
35
41
100
7330
25

11 grades or
less, plus don't know

36
38
26
100
19,296
65

Occupation of sentor's father

| Post-hlgh school plans | Prosiessional | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Technical, } \\ & \text { ufficial, } \\ & \text { manegerial, } \\ & \text { farm owner } \end{aligned}$ | ```:4!]1ed C stmi-skilled, fortwen, clerical, sales``` | Unskilled | Don't know |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| No college | 15 | 27 | 20 | 34 | 43 |
| College probably | 24 | 35 | 37 | 37 | 35 |
| College riefinitely | 61 | 38 | 35 | 29 | 22 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No. cases | 1127 | 4028 | 11,486 | 7241 | 4278 |
| \% cases | 4 | 14 | 41 | 26 | 15 |

Let us now descriue and discuss the principal findinge, focusiag upup. the seudent's bigh schanl curriculva, guidance advice, academic. and social self-image, and to a more limited extent the mothe's $\varepsilon$ aspiracions for the senior: (See Appendix C fox diatailed tables.)

1. Roughiy 6 in 20 cf all majority students in the uppei najf :i the verbal abiliiy distribution fail ic follow college prepatatury programs, and only 10 In 20 of such situdents plan on college. Nanetert in 20 above average ability students in college preparatoxy programs plan on college. Similar findings pertain for minority students.
2. Absut 5 in 20 of all majority male above average ability seniors are advised not to enter college by guidance personnel, and 8 in 20 so advised do not plan on college. Nearly 19 in 20 above everage ability students advised to enter college plan to attend. Similar findings pertain fior other sex-race groups.
3. Over 5 in 20 of all above average ability majority seniors believe that they are of average or less brightness relative to classmates, and over 1 in 3 of such students do not pian on college. Only 1 in 8 of above average ability etudentis who feel that they are of above
average brightness do not plan on college. The findings are parallel for minority seniors, and also pertain if social status in class is substituted for relative brightness.

There is no need to cite further detailed findings to demonstrate the point that these four variables, when related to college plans and when ability is controlled, reveal considerable waste of talent-assuming that able students are the ones who should enter college. The converse of the points we have just made also pertains. Very low ability students plan on college especially frequently if they have followed college preparatory programs, are counseled to do 80, or feel they stand high in their classes academically or socially. Large numbers of less able students are involved.

For example, only $12 \%$ of very low verbal ability racial majority males have definite college plans if they feel that they are of "average or below" bxightness relative to classmates, but 29\% have definite college plans if they feel that they are "above average" or "among the brightest." For other sex-race groups there are parallel findings, and findings are similar if the senfor's estimated social status in class is the independent veriable.

Just under 5 in 10 very low ability majority female seniors definitely plan on college if they have followed college preparatory programs in high school, but this is the case for under 1 in 10 who followed other programs. Findings are similar for other sexrace groups.

Only 1 in 20 very low ability racial majority females definitely plan on college if advised against it by teachers or guidance personnel,
but 6 in 20 have definite college plans if the advice in school favors college. Parallel findings pertain for other sex-race groups.

Parallel relationships, for all four sex-race groups, pertain for our middle verbal ability category, "low to average."

The self-image variables seem particularly significant to us precisely because so little research has been devoted to them, and so little is known about the complex interplay of factors leading to particular self-images-as well as the factors which might modify mistaken self-images. The findizgs raise the question of the advisability of grouping able students with yet more able ones.

Inappropriate counscling (if ability is the measure of what is proper) has been studied in particular school environments, but there is a paucity of information on guidance criteria and practices for all high schools considered together.

The particular relevance of the high school curriculum is simply that it is an educational "track" entered at an early age and seldom departed from subsequently.

We are most concerned with the relationships between these four variables and post-high school plans for high ability students, the most likely candidates for college, but we should reiterate that the relationships pertain at all ability levels. The independert relationships remain strong ones even when we control for student ability and parental educational attainment simultaneously. A favorable academic self-image, for example, is not simply a reflection of a strong educational tradition in the home. (See Appendix C tables.)

To the extent possible we have attempted to interrelate these variables, and before turning to other areas we shall report major findings.*

The student's academic and social self-images are closely related, and would seem to be elements of an overall assessment of self. We assume that such a self-assessment partakes of the general stability which social psychologists have found for selfimages during the high school years. Though the self-image questions were asked of seniors, and the high school program is entered by high school freshmen, we accordingly assume that the strong relationships we found between a favorable self-image and a college preparatory curriculum pertained earlier (at the time the high school curriculum was entered). This relationship indicates that these two variables, ultimately strongly associated with post-high school plans, are both closely and mutually associated with an early educational predisposition of the student, quite apart from ability and background.

[^1][^2]On the other hand, guidance counseling, though it is indeed an independent variable, nevertheless strongly reflects the intellectual tradition in the hnme, measured by parental education. Consciously or not, guidance counseling tends to reflect this tradition at least as much as it does the senior's demonstrated ability.

Guidance counselors and seniors' mothers agree considerably on which seniors should enter college, but strongly disagree on which ones should not. Overall, about 7 . In 10 mothers aspire to college for their children, but this is the case for only about 6 in 10 guidance coumselors. Mothers desire college for over half the seniors counseled against entrance.

If we examine advice at home and at high school offered the senior somewhat more closely, the chief patterns which emerge are as
fn from preceding page
Per cent of high school graduates in each ability level by class rank: Continental United States, 1958

Pupil

| ability level |  | Total | Upper third | Middle third | Lower third |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ |
| All pupils |  | 100 | 39 | 34 | 27 |
| Upper quarter |  | 100 | 60 | 28 | 12 |
| Middle half |  | 100 | 29 | 40 | 30 |
| Lower quarter | 100 | 10 | 35 | 55 |  |

Note: For "all pupils" the class rank distribution does not represent precise thirds, since high school graduates are an academically selective group within the high school population. Derived from: Greer and Harbeck, What High School Pupils Study, OE-33025, 1962, Table 7.

There is indeed considerable discontinuity between the two academic variables. Four in ten of the graduates in the upper quarter of the ability distribution were in the lower two-thirds of the class rank distribution. Over four in ten of the graduates in the lower quarter of the ability distribution were in the upper two-thirds of the rank distribution. There is ample opportunity for many pupils to form erroneous estimates of their academic abilities, should they base them on class rank.

Furthermore, this study found that: "There was a close relationship between credits earned (during the high school career) and class rank than between credits earned and ability level."
follows:

1. Counselors apparently serve as a check on the tendency of mothers to desire college for very low or modest ability students. for example, they advise over half of very low ability students who are urged to attend by their mothers not to follow this advice.
2. On the other hand, though few mothers of above average ability students fail to desire college for their children, 3 in 4 counse?.ors support such mothers in their negative advice. In addition, counselors advise against college for about 1 in 6 of above average ability students whose mothers, presumably quite reasonably, wish them to attend.
3. All in all, over a quarter of all above average ability students are counselled against college by school guidance persons, but such negative influence is exerted by under 1 in 10 of mothers of above average ability students.
4. Both mothers and counselors seem to reflect about equally, in their advice, the educational tradition in the home, or social class (however one wishes to define the mother's education). The higher the level of parental education, the greater the likelihood of advice favoring college. Presumably the counselor, then, employs additional criteria for advice not employed by the mother, and the question becomes that of why counselors advise so many able children not to attend college, even though parental support for extended schooling exists. Our data cannot answer this question. It would seem that further research into the determinants of counseling which runs counter to parental desires would be fruitful-especially in the instance of above average ability seniors.

If we compare the guidance advice offered the mafontry senior, the mother's aspirations for the senior, and the senior's plans, controlling for the senior's verbal ability, it seems clear that for both races there is a near concensus between mother and senior, but that: the counselor is far less likely to advise on college--especially for seniors of lesser ability. Even for students of above average ability, school advice favors college appreciably less frequently than home advice, or the senior's own plans.

At lower ability levels the large proportion of minority students are far more likely to plan on college than the smaller proportion of majority ones. Indeed, lower ability minority students are more inclined toward college than are their mothers.

It is also clear that senior's mothers and counselors alike plan and advise within, rather than across, racial groups-in each Instance opting for college at lower ability levels far more frequently for minority than for majority seniors. Given the relatively large proportions of lower ability minority seniors, the net effect is that home advice, school advice, and plans favor college overall for very nearly identical proportions of the two ethnic groups.

We may only speculate as to why counseiors seem especially prone, as compared to both mothers and seniors, to take ability into consideration when opting for or against college. But it is indeed perplexing that counselors nevertheless depart appreciably from the parent-child consensus that above average ability seniors should go to college.
and seniors planning on college entrance


We should finally note (comparing minority and majority senfors) that the minority seniors are considerably more likely than majority ones to plan on college when parental desires are against it--whereas, if parental advice favors college the racial groups of seniors differ little overall in terms of plans. We simply assume the particularly strong motivation of the minority senior to enter college--despite relatively low ability, lower socioeconomic background, and despite parental indifference or opposition.

Mother's post-high school desires for senior

| Post-high <br> school plans <br> and race |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
|  | College | No <br> college |
| College | $\%$ | $\%$ |
| Majority | 87 | 28 |
| Minority | 85 | 44 |
|  |  |  |
| No college | 13 | 72 |
| Majority | 15 | 56 |
| Minority |  |  |
|  |  | 100 |
| All plans | 68 | 100 |
| Majority | 100 | 100 |
| \% cases | 65 | 35 |

The remaining variables on our list round out the picture. The occupation of the head of the household yields findings and relationships very comparable to those for the mother's education. The higher the senior's own occupational aspirations, the better educated is the mother, the more able is the senior, and the more likely are college plans. The more books in the home and the higher the incidence of reading aloud in childhood, the better is the mother's education, the more able is
the senior, and the more likely are college plans. The cultural traditions in the home, clearly related to the senior's aspirations, extend back to early childhood experience.

We shall speak of regional findings at some length in the pages immediately following.

Part III. Further Regional Considerations

For the senior's region of residence,* we have already noted the strong tendency for minority girls in the South and West to plan on college about as frequently as boys, whereas in other regions the girls are less likely to plan on college.

For both sexes of minority students: college plans are most likely in the West, with its many 2-year public colleges-and in the South, with its many primarily Negro colleges-m and less likely in the Northeast and Midwest. College plans are least likely in the Northeast, where so many colleges are expensive, relatively selective, 4-year private ones. We repeat that about two-thirds of the minority seniors live in the South and West where the opportunities to enter relatively inexpensive and less selective colleges are greatest. Only slightly over 4 in 10 of majority seniors live in these two regions.

We can gauge the relevance of Negro and 2-year colleges in the South and West, for minority seniors, by noting that in: 1965 about 71\% of Negro undergraduates in the Far West were attending 2-year schools, whereas only $49 \%$ of white undergraduates were doing so-and that about $78 \%$ of 1965 Southern Negro high school graduates entering college the following Fall were scheduled to attend primarily

[^3]Negro colleges. We derive the data from our report on the primarily Negro colleges (see Appendix B).

For majority students, the only significant regional finding is that seniors in the West are the most likely to plan on college. This is the case for both boys and girls. Since about half of the white undergraduates in the West, 1965, were attending public 2-year colleges, but only about 7 to $16 \%$ in other regions (see the Coleman report) quite clearly the availability of inexpensive, non-selective, commuter colleges (as well as the many state 4-year colleges) in large measure accounts for the finding.

For the two ethnic groups, the fact that their college planning is so nearly the same is accounted for, of course, by the relatively high incidence of college plans for minority, as compared to majority, girls. This relatively high incidence occurs in the South and the Midwest, but not in other regions, where majority girls are slightly more likely than minority ones to plan on college. Roughly two-thirds of minority and majority girls alike live in the South and Midwest. Over half of the minority girls live in the South, where only $27 \%$ of this sex-race group, but $40 \%$ of majority girls, fail to plan on college.

Another tabulation from the Coleman data, college-planning by the racial mix in the student's school career, affords further insights into the strong tendency for Southern minority girls to plan on college. For minority girls, the larger the proportion of minority students in the student's school, the greater the probability of college plans. Largely segregated schools, of course, are by far most
frequent in the South. This relationship is very weak or non-existent for minority boys. We suggest the following possibilities:

1. Minority girls attend segregated schools in the South, and do not compete with generally more able majority students.
2. These minority girls attend schools which "feed" primarily Negro colleges expressiy created for their ethnic group.
3. These minority girls, as compared with minority boys, are especially likely to plan on and enter college because of teaching opportunities in segregated schools in the South. About half of all students in primarily Negro colleges, both in 1940 and 1965, planned to teach-and the proportion at both dates was far higher for the women than the men. (Data from our study of the primarily Negro colleges-mee Appendix B.)
4. In general, the high incidence of college plans for Southern minority girls represents an especially clear instance of our more general finding that college planning,by and large, occurs within, rather than across, ethnic groups. Regional differences in segregationdesegregation status, and in associated opportunities following high school graduation, make this general finding more or less relevant, as the case may be.

Overall, regional differences in college planning are appreciable, but far less significant than the classic variables we have discussed, such as family background and ability--or the less understood ones, such as self-image, high school curriculum, and guidance advice. In large measure, regional differences are accounted for by the kinds of colleges available in different regions, and by the racial distribution
by regions with few or many colleges attractive to particular racial groups.

The 50\% plus of minority students living in the South benefit from the availability of Negro colleges in that region. Under one in eight minority students, but over one in six majority ones, live in the West. Accordingly, the majority students benefit (in terms of collegeplanning at least) somewhat more from the prevalence of 2-year colleges on the West Coast.

The role of the primarily Negro college in the South in inducing minority students to plan on college is especially significant, given the fact that Southern minority students are the least academically able of any regional minority. We do not offer the statistical evidence for the regional ability differences, since the Coleman report conclusively proved the point for a battery of assorted tests, and since data from our own study of Southern Negro students accord with the Coleman statistics.(See Appendix A and B for references.)

Part IV. The Senior's School Experience
Many of the variables we have considered in this section are undoubtedly related to the attributes of particular high schools, such as per capita pupil expenditure, educational policies and practices, geographical location, etc. The high school program a student enters, for example, certainly depends upon school characteristicscharacteristics leading to a stronger or weaker emphasis on the college preparatory program. Unfortunately our data do not permit us to investigate school attributes to any great extent. All we are able to do in most instances is to infer differences between schools. For example, controlling for objectively tested ability, we infer that a more or less favorable academic self-image relative to classmates strongly reflects actual differences in student ability levels at different schools. The close relationship between the student's academic self-image and his marks, controlling for ability, supports this inference.

An earlier study, that of Natalie Rogoff Ramshy (Bureau of Applied Social Research, Columbia University, mimeo) investigated this area of school effects in considerable detail, and we refer the reader to her report.

We will, however, discuss very briefly one aspect of the school experience reported in our data.

The number of times a student has changed schools during his school career appears to have little relation to post-high school plans for students with highly educated parents. But for able students from homes with weaker educational traditions, the relationship is considerable.

For example, majority boys of above average ability with mothers who completed the 9th to llth grades planned as follows:

| Post-high school plans | Number of school changes, school career |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | None | One or two | Three or more |
|  | $\%$ | $\%$ | \% |
| No college | 21 | 22 | 29 |
| College probably | 27 | 28 | 33 |
| College definitely | 52 | 50 | 38 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No. cases | 798 | 663 | 660 |
| \% cases | 38 | 31 | 31 |

This relationship is far less significant than those found for variables such as verbal ability, or relative academic self-image, or high school curriculum. Nevertheless, it is appreciable, and most affects the able students who presumably should plan on college. We speculate as follows:

1. Able students from higher socioeconomic backgrounds are headed for college, in most cases, as a matter of course; however often they change schools they usually attend schools which are college-orienter per se.
2. Able students from less propitious background must "prove themselves" to teachers and counselors as "college material." Time, and the relationships that develop over time, would be strong factors in demonstrating such college potential in a particular school setting. Presumably, lower-socioeconomic students attend less college-oriented schools, and we have already noted the strong tendency for guidance personnel to advise against college for such students.

## Section IX

Entrants to 2- and 4-Year Colleges and Non-entrants to College

To a limited extent the $1965-67$ Census surveys permit us to develop profiles of 2 -year and 4 -year college entrants, and of non-entrants to college. The studies collected information for some of the variables discussed in the previous sections in terms of college planning, though information on such items as counseling, or the academic and social self-image, is not available. (Detailed tables relating to this section appear in the statistical appendix.)

The most significant difference in the profiles for the three groups--non-entrants, 2-year entrants, and 4-year entrants--lies in the high school course of study, college preparatory or otherwise:

| High school <br> curriculum | Did not <br> enter <br> college | Entered college    All high <br> 2-year <br> college 4-year <br> college All <br> entrants school <br> graduates <br> $\%$        <br> College <br> preparatory        <br> All other        <br> All curricula        | 19 | 56 | 84 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\%$ | 74 | 45 |  |  |  |
| \% college preparatory | 21 | 44 | 16 | 26 | 55 |
| \% "all other" | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |

Presumably some of the non-entrants, especially the college preparatory ones, will eventually enter college. But the main finding is simply that the high school program not only differentiates the entrants
from the non-entrants very strongly, but also differentiates the 2- and 4-year entrants equally strongly. Furthermore, though less than 1 in 4 non-preparatory students enter college, of those who do about 12 in 20 enter 2-year schools, whereas only about 5 in 20 of college preparatory entrants selected junior colleges. To the limited extent that non-preparatory students get to college, it is chiefly the 2-year college that enables them to do so. We reiterate our earlier finding that choice of the high school program in the freshman year of high school appeared as much related to relative academic self-image in class as to national test-score standing. It is also relevant to point out that between 1960 and 1966 , according to the two Census studies, the 4 -year college population increased appreciably in proportion of college-preparatory entrants, whereas there was no such trend at the 2-year colleges. Non-college preparatory entrants to 2-year colleges represented about 4 in 10 of all non-preparatory entrants In 1960, but by 1966 had risen to 6 in 10. Since the overall proportions of preparatory and non-preparatory entrants changed hardiy at all in the six year span, it seems clear that there is a recent trend toward increasing differentiation of 2-year and 4-year college entrants by high school preparation.

If we turn to the student's tested ability, we find that ability distinguishes 2- and 4-year college entrants about as well as does the high school course of study, but that ability is far less relevant than the course to whether a student enters a 2-year college or fails to enter college. Just over 8 in 10 of non-entrants and
and just over 7 in 10 of 2-year entrants are medium or low ability students, but under 4 in 104 -year college entrants are at this ability level. Though the 2 -year college makes college possible for appreciable and apparently increasing proportions of non-college preparatory students, it is to an even greater extent the haven for students of modest ability. Even at the 2-year college, the high school curriculum is a greater determinant of entrance or non-entrance than is tested ability. Over the 1960-66 span the ability distribution for all college entrants, and for 4 -year entrants, does not appear to have changed much. As the proportion of 2-year entrants rose from just over 1 in 5 to just over 1 in 3 of all entrants, this increase appears to represent large increases in both high and low ability students entering 2-year schools. The net change is that in terms of student ability the two types of colleges resemble each other silghtly more, though in tervs of high school curriculum of students they were further apart in 1966 than in 1960.

In brief, of the two academic variables it is the curriculum rather than ability that appears the more obdurate obstacle, both in terms of entering college or not, and for the type of college entered. For both variables, however, the 2-year college appears to be a strong, and increasingly strong, democratizing force.

If we turn to socioeconomic variables (family income, occupation of head of household, and father's education) all three differentiate non-entrants from 2-year entrants about equally, and to a considerable degree. They are more relevant than ability, but far less relevant
than the high school course of study. Family income has only slight positive relationship to entering a 4-year rather than a 2 -year school, occupation a modestly greater one, and father's education an even greater, and indeed considerable one. For type of school entered, we simply assume that the cultural component of socioeconomic status is more important than the purely financial one in the mid-1960s. But once again it is the curriculum decision early in high school (and its determinants) that appears to be of primary significance.

## Section X

The Purpose of Limited Post-High School Education

Given the rapid and continuing growth of the 2 -year colleges, and the role of these schools in democratizing higher education, the question occurs of just what the 2-year college entrant hopes to gain from his school.

The 1965 Census study secured specific information on the types of schools planned on by college planners, and the Coleman study secured information on the extent of higher education desired by college planners. The two sets of data are not strictly comparable, but nevertheless yield roughly similar distributions. Moreover, the patterns of the distributions for the two studies (overall and for racial groups) are paralle1. Considered together, the two sets of data tell us a considerable amount about the meaning of the 2-year college (or, alternatively, limited years of college) for majority and minority students, and for more or less able students. Let us consider the Census data first:

Types of colleges aspired to by white and non-white college planners, 1965

|  | Junior <br> college <br> only |  <br> senior <br> college* | All <br> junior <br> college | Senior <br> college <br> only | All <br> college <br> planners |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ |
| White | 22 | 21 | 43 | 57 | 100 |
| Non-white | 23 | 34 | 57 | 43 | 100 |

*Students who plan to enter a junior college initially, and later transfer to a senior one.

Over 4 in 10 of white college planners, and nearly 6 in. 10:es. non-white ones, planned to enter a 2-year college. The 1966 follow-up study tells us that a considerably smaller proportion of all college entrants, 34\%, in fact entered a 2 -year college. The 2-year college aspirants were considerably more likely than the 4 -year aspirants to have tentative plans, and were consequently considerably less likely to realize their aspirations. Nevertheless, the aspirations tell us something about what each of the two race groups hoped to achieve by entering a 2 -year college. The white students were about equally divided between those who planned attendance at a 2 -year school "only," and those who expected to transfer to a senior college. The majority of the non-white junior college planners, however, expected to transfer to senior college.

In brief, the larger proportion of non-white than white 2-year college aspiranis is accounted for almost entirely by the non-whites' greater tendency to approach senior college by the junior college route. Once again, we assume that it is the academic and economic disparities between the two racial groups that largely account for the particular: significance of the 2-year college to the minority students. Virtually the same proportions of both racial groups plan to attend a senior college-sooner or later. Finally, somewhat larger proportions of non-white than white college planners plan to attend graduate or professional school (27\% and $21 \%$ respectively).

In point of fact, it has been estimated that about 1 in 3 of 2-year college entrants transfer to senior college, about 1 in 3 complete
vocational programs, and the remaining students simply drop out for various largely unexplored reasons. Aspirations to enter a 2-year school and to transfer to a senior college apparently outstrip the performance by a considerable margin. About half the white students planning to enter 2-year schools, and about 6 in 10 of the non-white ones, plan to transfer, though just over 3 in 10 2-year entrants appear to have done so in recent years.

The Coleman data indicate that about 6 in 20 college planners in 1965 wished for less than the full 4-years of college, about 5 in 20 aspired to graduate or professional school, and about 9 in 20 wanted simply the baccalaureate. As one might expect, for both majority and minority students the extent of college experience desired was strongly related to ability. About 11 in 20 very low ability college planners had limited plans (less than 4 years) while this was true for only about 3 in 20 above average ability planners. At each ability level fewer minority than majority students had limited plans, and larger proportions aspired to post-graduate study. Since the minority ability distribution, as compared to the majority one, is so strongly skewed towards low ability the net effect, however, is that under 3 in 10 majority students, but precisely 4 in 10 minority ones, aspired to part-college only. The ability differences between the race groups operated similarly in terms of planning or not planning on college, save that very low ability minority students were even less deterred by this academic handicap, compared to majority ones, than in the instance of extent of college aspired to. The net effect
here was that slightly higher proportions of the predominantly low abiifty minority students planned on college than was the case for the abler majority seniors.

One explanation of the apparent eagerness of minority students to enter college despite low ability, but to limit the amount of college desired, seems to lie in what they hope to learn fror college. About 12 in 20 minority students with limited college aspirations hope to obtain technical or business training, whereas only about 9 in 20 majority students so aspire. From another perspective, about half of all minority students who hope for business or technical training seek it at a college rather than a non-collegiate sichool-whereas only a third of majority students seek such training at a college.

As we have noted, larger proportions of majority than minority students aspire to limited college at each ability level. In addition, at each ability level minority students are more likely to desire post-graduate study. Perforce, lower proportions of minority than majority students at each ability level seek the baccalaureate only. Just why this is so we do not precisely know.

For minority students we simply note that the 2 -year college is not only especially important as an alternate "open door" route to senior college, but also represents an avenue to middle-level white collar training. (See Section XII for possible employment implications.) Though this is also true for majority youth, it would appear that these students are better able to afford private non-collegiate technical or business training. For less affluent majority youth we
assume that the 2-year college fulfills the same function of inexpensive vocational training that it appears to fulfill for minority students. We are not certain just why minority sendors at each ability level, as compared to majority ones, are particularly anxious to attend graduate or professional school, though appreciably less interested in four years of college only. We speculate as follows, deriving our hypothesis from findings from our 1965 study of students attending primarıly Negro colleges.

Negro college students do not aspire to managerial and executive jobs, but rather to professional jobs, and particularly to teaching. This is the case since they perceive great difficulty in obtaining managerial and executive positions in competition with equally qualified white applicants. They perceive less such difficulty in obtaining professional employment, and least difficulty in obtaining teaching jobs. Presumably, many are thinking of professional and teaching assignments within the Negro community. Entrepreneurial opportunities within the Negro community are relatively infrequent. Graduate study is required for many professional jobs, and it represents the road to advancement in the teaching profession, even at the primary and secondary levels. Negro college students, and especially Negro girls, are particularly likely to plan to teach, as compared to white students. Hence the emphasis on graduate work by minority students. The fact that it is the non-white girls, rather +ian the boys, who are most likely to aspire to graduate school, supports our hypothesis. (See Appendix $C$ for tabulations of the Coleman data.)

## Section XI

Family Structure, Socioeconomic Class, and College Attendance

So far, we have considered college planning and entrance in terms of student characteristics--socioeconomic background, ability, self-image-and home and school influences. In this section we wilil discuss characteristics of the family per se--namely, the relationships between college entrance and family structure, in this instance represented by the number of children of college-going age at various family income levels. We will also discuss the possible future effects of a rising level of parental educational attainment upon college planning and attendance, and finally the possible future effects of an intergenerational 2-year college tradition upon growth of the junior college enrollment.

Let us consider the first of these topics. The 1966 Census data on 2- and 4-year college entrants by family income, when combined with Census Bureau P-60 series data, yield the following table, representing numbers of high school graduates, and 2- and 4-year college entrants, per 1,000 families at each of five income levels:*

| Family income | High school graduates | College entrants |  |  | $B \div A$ | $\mathrm{C} \div \mathrm{B}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Total | 2-year | 4-year |  |  |
|  | (A) | (B) | (C) | (D) |  |  |
| Under \$4,000 | 139 | 36 | 14 | 22 | . 26 | . 39 |
| \$4,000-7,499 | 158 | 58 | 22 | 36 | . 39 | . 38 |
| \$7,500-9,999 | 112 | 58 | 22 | 36 | . 52 | . 38 |
| \$10,000-14,999 | 105 | 66 | 20 | 46 | . 63 | . 30 |
| \$15,000 and over | 74 | 52 | 14 | 48 | . 84 | . 23 |

*The relevant families are those with parents in the age cohort which would normally have college-age children.

We read the table as follows:

1. Except at the lowest income level, under $\$ 4,000$, families at each level were nearly equally likely to send one child to college.
2. The more affluent families were more likely to send this child to a 4 -year college.
3. The less affluent the family, the larger the number of high sciool graduates. The number of high school graduates per 1,000 poor families was about twice as many as for affluent families.
4. In sum, though rich and poor families are about as likely to send one child to college, the poor families send far fewer of their more numerous offspring to college. For example, families with modest incomes of $\$ 4,000-7499$ send about 4 in 10 of their high school graduate sons and daughters to college, whereas the equivalent proportion for the well-to-do ( $\$ 15,000$ income and over) is over 8 in 10.

We can only speculate on what lies behind these findings. For the less affluent families with more numerous high school graduate offspring, the financial problem of sending many or all the offspring to college must be particularly formidable. It is indeed impressive that with less funds available than well-to-do families, they are nevertheless nearly as likely to send one of their children to college.

Furthermore, given smaller numbers of siblings, children in more wealthy families are more likely to be first or only children-precisely the group of children which research such as that of the Merit Scholarship Corporation has characterized as high-achieving, highly motivated, and aggressive--in short, the kinds of children most likely to enter college.

For the future we speculate as follows:

1. There has been a down-turn in fertility in recent years. Very possibly this trend may continue.
2. If future trends duplicate past ones, the general rise in absolute socioeconomic status which is occurring at lower portions of the socioeconomic family distribution should especially favor dropping birth rates for such families.
3. In brief, there is the strong possibility that the number of children per family at various income levels may be considerably closer some years hence than today. If such were to occur, the proportions of all rich and all poor children entering college should become more nearly the same as time passes.

We speculate further:

1. Our research findings indicate a diminishing relationship between socioeconomic status and college planning and entrance in recent years.
2. It appears to be the financial component of socioeconomic status that is losing much of its relevance to post-high school behavior, whereas such components as parental educational attainment, representing the educational tradition in the home, remain strong determinants of college planning and entrance.
3. Upper income parents are generally highly educated parents and send the great majority of their children to college. Lower income parents are nearly as likely as upper income ones to send at least one child to college, though far less likely to send all their more numerous children to college.
4. We hypothesize that the few higbly educated low income parents tend to send all of their children to college, whereas the many poorly educated low income parents tend to send few or none of their children to college.

If the patterns hypothesized in (4) above should pertain, and if the escalation in educational attainment which we have noted at lower socioeconomic levels since the late 1930s (and especially since the late 1950s) should continue in the years ahead, then an increasingly strong educational tradition in the home at lower portions of the family income distribution should favor further democratization of college entrance by class. For both men and women, Census Bureau educational attainment projections anticipate a 30-35\% rise, mid-1960s to 1980 , in proportions of the population in their forties (the bulk of the age cohort with high school graduate children) who will have enjoyed at least a year of college. (See Table 9, Current Population Reports, Series P-25, No. 388, March 1968.)

The Coleman data permit us to examine quite closely the complex relationships between the number of children in the family, the educational attainment of the high school senior's mother, the senior's tested verbal ability, and the senior's post-high school plans. We can explore these relationships for racial majority and minority boys and girls. The findings for the race groups are parallel, though each of the three independent variables has a somewhat weaker relationship to the dependent variable (post-high school plans) for the minority seniors. We shall present examples for majority boys and girls where cases are more numerous and shali compare seniors with mothers at the two educational attainment extremes--eight grades or less of schooling versus four years or more of college.

Let us summarize what we found:

1. As we would expect from the data cited earlier in this section, large numbers of children in the family were far more frequent when the mother had little, rather than extended, schooling. For boys and girls alike, about 4 in 10 seniors with grammar school educated mothers had two or fewer siblings, whereas this was the case for nearly 7 in 10 with college graduate mothers.
2. Whatever the mother's education, and for both boys and girls, the fewer the siblings, the more likely were college plans. However, this relationship was far stronger for seniors with less, rather than more,educated mothers:

## Majority girls

Mother's education and number of siblings

| Post:-high school plans | Eight grades or less |  |  |  |  | College graduate or more |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | None | One | Two | Three plus | Total | None | One | Two | Three plus | Total |
|  | $\%$ | \% | \% | \% | \% | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ | \% |
| No college | 47 | 51 | 54 | 64 | 59 | 7 | 6 | 10 | 12 | 9 |
| College probably | 27 | 24 | 24 | 22 | 23 | 16 | 12 | 11 | 16 | 13 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { College } \\ & \text { definitely } \end{aligned}$ | 26 | 25 | 22 | 14 | 18 | 77 | 82 | 79 | 72 | 77 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| \% cases | 6 | 16 | 18 | 60 | 100 | 9 | 30 | 28 | 33 | 100 |

3. The relationships in (1) and (2) above, in combination, produce a considerable negative association between large numbers of siblings and college planning-an especially strong association where parental education is low and the relatively high incidence of numerous children contributes to the net effect upon the total group.
4. To a considerable extent the negative relationship between the number of siblings and post-high school plans appears to derive from a parallel negative relationship between family size and level of tested ability (level of ability, of course, is strongly and positively associated with college plans):

## Majority girls

Mother's education and number of siblings
Eight grades or less College graduate or more

| Verbal <br> ability | None | One | Two | Three <br> plus | Total | NOne | One | Two | Three <br> plus | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ |
| Very low | 14 | 10 | 12 | 19 | 16 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Low to <br> average | 43 | 54 | 56 | 56 | 55 | 23 | 24 | 26 | 30 | 26 |
| Above <br> average | 43 | 36 | 32 | 25 | 29 | 73 | 73 | 71 | 67 | 71 |
| All levels | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 1110 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| $\%$ cases | 6 | 16 | 18 | 60 | 100 | 9 | 30 | 28 | 33 | 100 |

Once again, the negative reiationship is strongest for the seniors with less educated mothers who, moreover, trend to be less able than seniors with highly educated mothers, far above and beyond the explanatory power of the family size variable.

Nevertheless, the negative relationship between ability and family size is an appreciable one. Our data cannot account for this relationsiup, nor explain why it is particidarly strong at lower socioeconomic levels.
5. For the seniors with poorly educated mothers (those whose plans were most clearly affected by family size), we attempted to determine the independent effect of family size upon plans (independent of ability) by simply cross-tabulating post-high school plans and family size, while controlling for level of ability. At each ability level family size did have a considerable independent relationship to plans. Presurably, this finding represents in part the financial difficulty of sending numero , children to college, however able they might be, as well as possible differences in aspiration levels in different sized families for complex social-psychological reasons.
6. In sum, family size appears to be significantly related to post-high school plans, but this relationship is clearly a complex one involving many other variables. Family size is also significantly related to level of ability. These relationships are far stronger at low than at high socioeconomic levels, for whatever reasons. Family size, however, is far less strongly related to post-high school plans than the classical .: determinants, such as ab"?ity itself, socioeconomic class per se, and the high school curriculum. It is far less related, also, than are the other variables we have emphasized in this report, such as guidance counseling, the senior's academic self-image relative to classmates, and the senior's estimated social status in school.

As closely as we can estimate, reconstituting the family size distribution of seniors with poorly educated mothers to accord with that of seniors with highly educated mothers would increase proportions of the former seniors with above average ability, and those with definite college plans, by about ten per cent in each instance. Such
a rise, appriciable in itself, nevertheless represents only a small fraction of the discrepancies in ability and post-high school plans by socioeconomic class.

We append one final hypothesis to this section of our report:

1. We anticipate continuation of the recent sharp rise in proportions of college entrants entering 2-year schools (22\% to 34\% in the 1960-1966 span of years).
2. Not only does college attendance per se tend to be an inter-generational family tradition, but also choice of a 2-year school is inter-generational. The child tends to select the type of college the parent attended. We derive the data from the Census 1966 follow-up of 1965 high school seniors:

| Father's <br> education | Type of college entered |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2-year | 4-year | All colleges |
| 11 grades or less | 50 | $\%$ | $\%$ |
| 12 grades | 27 | 50 | 100 |
| $13-15$ grades | 43 | 73 | 100 |
| 16 grades or more | 14 | 57 | 100 |
|  |  | 86 | 100 |

In general, the greater the father's educational attainment, the less likely is the child to enter a 2-year college. But this ralationship is not a strictly linear one. Children of "part-college" fathers are over half again as likely as children of high school graduate fathers to enter 2-year colleges, but at the same time they are three times as likely to enter 2-year schools as children of college graduates.

## XI. 9

This finding should become increasingly relevant in future years, as increasing proportions of fathers are educated at the "part-college" level. We simply conclude that the 2-year college will play a particularly large role in the democratization of college going by class which we anticipate as parental educational attainment rises.

## Occupational Expectations and Reality

Throughout this report we have focused on post-high school educational plans and behavior and their more significant determinants. Before summarizing the findings, we wish to discuss the relationships between the plans and aspirations of the Coleman study high school seniors and their responses to the following question: "When you finish your education, what sort of a job do you think you will have?" The question relates to expectations, rather than i.opes or desires. It is also phrased to call for the type of job entered early in the student's career, rather than his ultimate occupational expectations. Consequently, if we could determine, for recent younger age-cohorts of racial majority and minority men and women, the actual occupational distributions at various educational levels, we could roughly gauge the realism of the occupational expectations of the seniors planning, or not planning, on college. As we shall see, 1960 Census data indicate that the extent of higher education experienced (no college, part college, or full college or more) is strongly related to the occupation held by the younger worker. Consequently, for the seniors we present a preliminary cross-tabulation of post-high school plans and the extent of post-high school education desired. With this information on the extent of higher education desired in mind, we are in a better position to judge the realism of the occupational expectations of the seniors who plan on college.

Our principal concern is not with the degree of realism of the post-high school educational plans and desires per se. Some
planners will not attend college, of course, and the February 1967 Census follow-up of 1965-66 seniors found about one in nine non-planners entering college immediately. Also, about 11 to 16 in 20 planners (depending on race and sex) aspire to full college or more, whereas the long-term historical proportion of college entrants who graduate (see Appendix $C$ tables) has been around half of racial majority boys, and a bit over 4 in 10 of the other sex-race groups. There have been only moderate fluctuations around these proportions, attributable to wars, depressions, GI bills, etc., and we assume that in very recent years, possible departures from the long-term proportions would be similarly moderate.

It is not the realism of the educational plans and aspirations per se, however, that interests us, but rather the role of occupational expectations in the formation of these plans and aspirations-and principally the realism of the expectations, given the level of education planned and aspired to. In Section VIII, Part I, we discussed the one quarter or more seniors who did not desire or plan on college, and the quarter to half of seniors (depending on race and sex) who did not desire college, but planned on it. We inferred that expectations for later life, and job expectations in particular, were major determinants of the plans of these seniors. In the following pages we explore this assumption to the extent that the data permit.

Our comparison data for realism of occupational expectations are far from perfect, representing the occupation held by persons 25-29 years of age in 1960 (the vast majority of whom would have completed their formal educations). These persons would have been
high school graduates around 1950 , and one could question whether the actual experience of 1950 seniors is a valid index of realism of expectations of seniors some 15 years later, in 1965. We use these data simply because they are the most recent available. We argue that the comparison, though rough, is generally valid, given the sizes of the differences between earlier realities and more recent expectations, controlling respectively for educational attainment and educational plans. We argue as follows:

1. Between 1960, when the 25-29 year age cohort reported occupation, and 1968, the latest year for which data is available, upper white collar workers in the U.S. employed labor force increased only from about 21.8 to 24.4 per cent. Our middle tabulation category "lower white collar and upper blue collar" hardly changed at all. A decrease in laborers, and particularly farm laborers, is of minor relevance, since so few high school graduates expect to, or actually do, enter this occupational group. Perhaps upper white collar workers may represent 27 per cent or so of the employed by 1975, when the 1965 high school seniors are in their late twenties. (See Statistical Abstract, 1968, Table 324.)
2. Between 1950 and 1965 the proportion of the age cohort entering college increased by over 80 per cent. (See Statistical Abstract, 1968, Table 181.)
3. In brief, increases in college entrance have been far greater than past, plus expected, increases in better jobs. If anything, the competition for such jobs should be increasingiy intense, and the level of educational attainment a stronger determinant of who gets the
better jobs. Employers hire the better educated for the better jobs when able to do so.

Without further preamble, we present the relevant tables:

| Race of senior | Proportion of seniors who "don't know" what kind of <br> job they expect following completion of education |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | $\%$ |
| Majority boys | 15 |
| Minority boys | 18 |
| Majority girls | 16 |
| Minority girls | 22 |

## Extent of education desired by high school seniors planning on college (Coleman data)

```
Post-high
school plans,
race & sex
of senior
```

| Less than <br> baccalaureate | Baccalaureate <br> or more | All <br> levels |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ |


| College probably |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Majority boys | 41 | 59 | 100 |
| Minority boys | 48 | 52 | 100 |
| Majority girls | 65 | 35 | 100 |
| Minority girls | 64 |  | 100 |
|  |  |  |  |
| College definitely | 8 | 92 | 100 |
| Majority boys | 19 | 81 | 100 |
| Minority boys | 20 | 73 | 100 |
| Majority girls | 27 |  | 100 |
| Minority girls |  | 79 |  |
|  |  | 65 | 100 |
| All college planners | 21 | 64 | 100 |
| Majority boys | 35 | 54 | 100 |
| Minority boys | 36 |  | 100 |

## Majority boys

Expected occupation following completion of education (Coleman data)*

| Post-high <br> school plans | Upper <br> white collar | Lower white <br> collar \& upper <br> blue collar | All <br> laborers | All <br> occupations |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ |
| No college | 37 | 57 | 6 | 100 |
| College probably | 70 | 29 | 1 | 100 |
| College definitely | 92 | 8 | - | 100 |
| All college | 84 | 15 | 1 | 100 |
| All plans | 72 | 26 | 2 | 100 |

White men, 25-29 years of age
(1960 Census data--PC(2), Educational Atteirment, Table 8)

| Educational <br> attai:ament |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $9-11$ years | 10 | 80 | 10 | 100 |
| 12 years | 20 | 74 | 6 | 100 |
| $13-15$ years | 39 | 58 | 3 | 100 |
| 16 yars | 68 | 31 | 1 | 100 |
| 17 years or more | 86 | 15 | 1 | 100 |
| All college | 59 | 39 | 2 | 100 |
| All levels | 31 | 63 | 6 | 100 |

[^4]
## Minority Boys

Expected occupation following completion of education (Coleman data)*

| Post-high <br> school plans | Upper <br> white collar | Lower white <br> collar \& upper <br> blue collar | All <br> Laborers | All <br> occupations |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ |
| No college | 37 | 56 | 7 | 100 |
| College probably | 59 | 39 | 2 | 100 |
| College definitely | 81 | 17 | 2 | 100 |
| All college | 69 | 29 | 2 | 100 |
| All !lans | 61 | 36 | 3 | 100 |

Non-white men, 25-29 years of age
(1960 Census data--PC(2), Educational Attainment, Table 8)

Educational
attainment

| $9-11$ years | 3 | 70 | 27 | 100 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 12 years | 6 | 76 | 18 | 100 |
| $13-15$ years | 18 | 73 | 9 | 100 |
| 16 years | 68 | 30 | 2 | 100 |
| 17 years or more | 84 | 15 | 1 | 100 |
| All college | 41 | 53 | 6 | 100 |
| All levels | 12 | 69 | 19 | 100 |

[^5]
## Majority girls

Expected occupation following completion of education (Coleman data)*

| Post-high <br> school plans | Upper <br> white collar | Lower white <br> collar \& upper <br> blue collar | All <br> Laborers | All <br> occupations |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| No college | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ |
| College probably | 31 | 68 | 1 | 100 |
| College definitely | 90 | 38 | - | 100 |
| All college | 81 | 10 | - | 100 |
| All plans | 63 | 19 | - | 100 |
|  |  | 37 | - | 100 |

White women, 25-29 years of age (1960 Census data--PC(2), Educational Attainment, Table 8)

## Educational <br> attainment

| $9-11$ years | 5 | 93 | 2 | 100 |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 12 years | 9 | 90 | 1 | 100 |
| $13-15$ years | 40 | 60 | - | 100 |
| 16 years | 80 | 20 | - | 100 |
| 17 years or more | 90 | 10 | - | 100 |
| A11 college | 60 | 40 | - | 100 |
| All levels | 23 | 76 | 1 | 100 |

*Excludes "don't know" for occupation
XII. 8

## Minority girls

Expected occupation following completion of education (Coleman data)*

| Post-high <br> school plans | Upper <br> white collar | Lower white <br> collar \& upper <br> blue collar | All <br> Laborers | All <br> occupations |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ |
| No college | 31 | 68 | 1 | 100 |
| College probably | 54 | 46 | - | 100 |
| College definitely | 80 | 19 | 1 | 100 |
| All college | 69 | 31 | - | 100 |
| All plans | 59 | 40 | 1 | 100 |

Non-white women, 25-29 years of age
(1960 Census data--PC(2), Educational Attainment, Table 8)

## Educational

attainment

| $9-11$ years | 3 | 94 | 3 | 100 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- |
| 12 years | 6 | 92 | 2 | 100 |
| $13-15$ years | 24 | 75 | 1 | 100 |
| 16 years | 81 | 19 | - | 100 |
| 17 years or more | 92 | 8 | - | 100 |
| All college | 55 | 45 | - | 100 |
| All levels | 17 | 81 | 2 | 100 |

[^6]We preface our discussion of the educational plans and occupational expectations of the seniors, and the apparent realism of the expectations, by noting that about 15 to $22 \%$ of the seniors (depending on race and sex) had no clear occupational expectations. These seniors tended to be lower ability ones, and also tended not to plan on college, or to have tentative plans if they did so plan. (See detailed Appendix C tables.) Perforce we limit our remarks on realism of occupational expectations to the roughly 16 to 17 in 20 seniors who reparted occupational expectations.

The tables appear to document the following conclusions:

1. Whatever the race or sex, between three anc four in ten seniors not planning on college expect to enter upper-white collar occupations. Of the students so expecting, roughly one in seven (minority males), one in two (majority males), one in six (minority females), and one in four (majority females) appear likely to enter such occupations. Quite clearly, substantial proportions of the substantial numbers of non-planners fail to realist'ically relate their educational plans to their probable fate in the labor market.
2. About seven in ten minority college planners and over eight in ten majority ones, expect to enter upper white collar occupations. For all four sex-race groups these plans appear to be generally realistic if, and only if, the seniors complete four years of college, Those who attend graduate or professional school appear virtually certain to enter upper white collar jobs.
3. For all four sex-race groups, but especially so for minority boys and giris, part college is unlikely to lead to upper white collar jobs. For example, at the extremes, about four in ten part-college white majority women held such jobs, and under two in ten minority men.
4. Given-a) the two to nearly five in ten planners (depending on race and sex) not desiring the baccalaureate; b) the roughly half of college entrants who historically have failed to graduate; and c) the very high proportions of college planners expecting upper white collar jobs (seven to over eight in ten), we simply conclude tiat many part-college aspirants will be disappointed in the jobs they will in fact obtain. We repeat that such disappointment appears especially probable for racial minority part-college students.
5. In sum, only the seniors who plan four years or more of college appear to be generally realistic in their occupational aspirations, and we can divide the four sex-race groups of seniors as follows:

| Race \& sex | Quite <br> realistic | Considerable <br> lack of realism | All seniors |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Majority boys | 59 | 41 | 100 |
| Minority boys | 48 | 52 | 100 |
| Majority girls | 41 | 59 | 100 |
| Minority girls | 39 | 61 | 100 |

For each sex, especially large proportions of minority seniors fail into the unrealistic category, and we have already noted the greater unlikelihood of fulfilled expectations for minority students.

We may only speculate what lies behind these findings. Are high school counselors and teachers failing to communicate to many students a realistic picture of the relationships between educational attainment and fob opportunities? Do parents contribute to this hiatus in perception? Do school personnel and parents actually know about such relationships in today's labor market? Why do so many minority students appear to be unaware that, if they enter college, the benefit (occupation-wise at least) depends especially strongly upon completing the full four years or more?

Pinally, will swift growth of 2-year college enrollments (only about one in three junior college entrants transfer to senior college) widen the gap between occupational expectations and their probable outcomes?

We turn now to a sumary of the research findings.

## Section XIII

## Summary of the Findings

Let us summarize the major findings.
Long-term steady escalation of educational attainment has reached a point at which about 4 in 10 of all college age youth in the mid to late 1960s entered college. All available evidence appears to concur that this proportion will continue to rise in the immediate future. College has become the passport to better opportunities in later life, and it seems virtually certain that this will be even more the case ten years hence.

Quite recently there appears to have been appreciable lessening of financial barriers to college attendance. In an earlier period, from the late 1930 s to the late 1950s, there was no significant change in college entrance by socioeconomic background. It is especially significant that very few recent high school seniors perceived lack of money (or lack of academic ability either) as the major obstacle to higher education.

The chief agent in this democratization of higher education appears to be the "oper door" public 2-year college. In very recent years the growth of such schools appears to have accelerated. All signs point toward further expansion in the years ahead. Recent increases in available student aid, plus increases in purchasing power for lower income groups, have also favored democratization of higher education since the late 1950s.

In general, although the classic major deterrents to college attendance (socioeconomic status and academic ability or achievement) appear to be crumbling, they still retain in considerable measure their earlier force. The further erosion of these deterrents would seem to depend in large part on the highly probable further expansion of 2-year public colleges, further increases in disposable income, and continuing or increasing supplies of student aid. We suggest that expansion of 2-year colleges is the most significant of these future possibilities, representing not only massive indirect or hidden student subsidies, but also offering less able and less ambitious students a highe: educational experience which is commensurate with their talents, and which also offers them the technical or vocational training whicn so many appear to desire. Just as in an earlier era incorporation of non-college preparatory programs into the curricula of the emergent public high school democratized secondary schooling, so the multipurpose 2-year college appears to be democratizing higher education.

If the immediate future follows the pattern of the recent past, and finances and academic prowess per se continue to figure less prominently in college planning and attendance, then the center of concern focuses on other deterrents. The chief of these would seem to be failure to enter the college preparatory curriculum in the freshman year of high school, an unfavorable academic or social self-image (and usually both at once) relative to classmates, and high school guidance counseling against college attendance. Each of these factors appearn to be at least as strong a barrier to college entrance, even at 2-year colleges, as the classic barriers of lack
of funds and a low level of objectively measured ability or achievement. Furthermore, each of these factors appears to discourage large numbers of able students from entering college, though the funds to finance college and colleges willing to accept such students are increasingly available. The determinants of ciurricular choice, guidance advice, and relative self-image apparentily require further study and evaluation, precisely because so little is known about them.

There is little evidence that racial minority students have approached more closely, in recent years, the college entrance rates of majority youth. The long-term historical discrepancies in educational attainment appear to be at least maintaining, and very possibly increasing, their past mernitudes. There is the finding that as increasing proportions of minority youth have entered high school there has not been a commensurate increase in proportions of entrants graduating. For majority youth the trend has been for more entrants to graduate. For the predominantly low achievement minority students (and for less able majority ones as well) there is evidence that the barrier to the hich achool diploma increasingly centers, not in reaching the senior year of high school, but in graduating from high school. It is important to note that being above the modal age for high school seniors is strongly associated with failing to graduate from high school. Over-age students who do graduate are less likely that younger ones to enter college, and most who do enter select 2-year colleges. Over-age seriors, as compared to younger ones, are less able students with less educated parents, and are less likely to plan on college. They are particularly prevalent in the racial ninority population.

Our overall conclusion is as follows: The higher educational establishment appears to be reshaping itself to accomodate students with a wide range of abilities, many levels of aspiration, and various socioeconomic backgrounds. In considerable measure students are embracing these new opportunities. Nevertheless, a number of factors implicit in the high schos' years (among which simple lack of interest in college is very prominent), largely unaffected by changes in higher education per se, discourage many students from entering college. The principal waste appears to relate to high abslity students failing to plan on or enter college. For these students, in the main racial majority ones, mistaken self-estimates, improper choices of hiéz school program, and questionable guidance advice seem to represent the heart of the problem.

For the minority students, deterrents to college are compounded. If lack of money is not a major deterrent, nevertheless pressures to take a job following high school graduation appear to be particularly strong. But it is their generally low level of ability or achievement that appears to be the principal obstacle, not only in terms of obtaining the high school diploma, but also in terms of limiting the range of choice of colleges. Furthermore, the three deterrents we have emphasized in this report, negative higt school counselling, non-college preparatory curriculá, and a negative relative self-image appear to discourage minority students from planning on college very nearly as much as is the case for majority ones. For these three deterrents, the mitigating factor appears to be that they operate within, rather than across, racial groups. Very much the same may be
said for the deterrents of low academic performance and low socioeconomic status. Minority and majority students plan or do not plan on college largely in terms of identical predictive variables, but they do so relative to the distributions of these variables within the racial groups. If minority students were to form post-high school plans on the same basis as majority ones, hardly any would plan on college.

Inferentially, we conclude that it is the separateness of racial cultures, the actual extent of racial segregation in the nation's schools and neighborhoods, that in considerable measure permits minority students to plan on and enter college to the extent they do. Our data on school integration and college planning, however imperfect, support this inference. Finally, it is the "open door" public college, plus the primarily Negro colleges attended by over half of all Negro collegians, which would seem to make these plans viable ones, by and large. Regional availability of such schools is a critical factor.

Low income families are nearly as likely as high income ones to send one child to college. However, low income families have far larger numbers of college-age children. Consequently, far fewer of the low income children reach college. If family size by income: shouid become more nearly the same as time passes, the proportions of low and high income children reaching college should become more nearly the same. All evidence points to the particular importance of the 2-year college to lower-socioeconomic children.

Children tend to duplicate the educational experience of parents, including the tendency for children of "part-college"
educated fathers to select 2-year rather than 4 -year colleges. We anticipate large future increases in "part-coilege" parents, and consequently increasing prominence of the "open dor, $r$ " college in future democratization of higher education.

Depending on sex and race, about 4 to 6 in 101965 high school seniors appeared to have generally realistic occupational expectations. These were the seniors who planned ou college and aspired to the full four years or more. All other students of all four sex-race groups tended to expect upper white collar employment to a considerably greater extent than appears likely-given the jobs actually held by younger age cohorts who failed to enter colleg: or, if they did enter, failed to graduate. Minority students appeared to benefit least, occupation-wise, from attending college for a limited time. Since minority students enter two-year colleges (when available) more frequently than do majority ones, and only about one in three 2-year college entrants transfer to senior college, there would seem to be real questions relating to the later life benefits the "junior college movement" might confer upon minority youth. Why so many students are unrealistic about relationships between educational attainment and probable employment is not clear. We suggest that the adults the students converse with at home and at school may be unrealistic as well.

## Implications of the Findings for Future Research

We assume the following six propoeitions:

1. Students, parents, educators, and legislators today have virtually reached a consensus that all youth able to profit by college should have the chance to attend.
2. All groups appear to feel that most youth can profit from college, assuming that colleges offer a variety of programs suitable to a variety of student talents and aspirations.
3. Employers select the better educated fob app.licants when able to do so-and especially so for better jobs-whether or not the education is necessary to perform satisfactory work.
4. We conclude therefore that it is increasingly imperative that obstacles to college entrance should be eliminated.
5. Institutional developments at the college level, plus increased direct and indirect student aid, appear to be effectively lessening economic and academic barriers to college-and further liberalization aprears to be in prospect.
6. The most significant current obstacles to college-and especially projected future ones--appear to be located in the precollege years, and consequently yield little to changes in the higher educational establishment.

We therefore suggest the following seven lines of investigation:

1. What are the determinants of entering particular academic programs early in high school? How early in a child's schooling does he enter upon a particular educational "track"? Why do many able students fail to enter college preparatory programs? What is the role of guidance counseling in curricular choice? The role of parents?
2. What are the determinants of post-high school advice given to students by high school guidance counselors? Why are many able students advised against coillege--and why does such counseling so frequently run counter to apparently reasonable parental aspirations for students? Why does guidance advice offered to students reflect socioeconomic class, quite apart from ability, as much as it reflects measured ability? Is class a desirable criterion for advice?
3. Just how and when does a student form his academic selfimage relative to classmates? How realistic is this image? Apart from classmates, how instrumental are teachers and guidance counselors in the formation of the self-image? Is birth-order a significant determinant of self-image? How stable is the self-image over time?
4. What would be the probable effects of progressive racial desegration of secondary schools on the pust-high school aspirations of minority groups? What would be the effects of differing groupings by ability in high schools primarily attended by racial majority students?
5. Why do roughly one in twelve of 12 th grade entrants fail to graduate from high school? If the one in five of the age cohort who currently fail to reach the 12th grade were to do so, how likely
would they be to graduate-assuming that requirements for the high school diploma remained unchanged? To what exsent, and how,is overage per se a determinant of 12 th grade drop-out?
6. Should the high school diploma remain a requirement for entrance into vocational programs at 2-year public colleges? Should post-high school technical trafining at public colleges be extended to include even the least academically able student?
7. Can the probability of decreasing family size (representing fewer children to educate) at lower levels of the family income distribution be determined with some measure of reliability? If so, and if the extent of the decrease could be roughly estimated, What would be the likely effects on college-going rates at lower income levels?

These seven research areas are precisely the ones for which existing data permit only limited conclusions. They are also the areas for which our findings specify mounting significance in the years ahead.

Overall, we feel that there is strong evidence for the need of a reassessment of guiciance counseling in the nation's schools. The guidance counselor is in a pivotal position:

1. To modify a student's mistaken academic self-afsessment.
2. To counter unfortunate home influences on post-high school aspirations and plans.
3. To steer students into programs commensurate w:tir their taleats at the start of high school.
4. To make certain that students are cleariy aware of existing relationships between educational attainment and occupational probabilities.

For whatever complex reasons, our evidence suggests that counselors, in many instances, are relatively ineffectual in relation to these major aspects of their jobs. There is further evidence that in many instances the 'advice given to students is based on questionable criteria. If our findings are valid, it would seem imperative to study more cionely the professional practices of guidance councelors, and to determine more explicirily the criteria upon which they base their advice.

Earlier research has presented strong evidence of increasing "profegsionalization" of guidince counseling. It would seen important to know to what extent such "professionalizatioa" includes adoption of vaiform standards and criteria upon which guidance advice is based (uniform, that is, within the linits set by differeaces between particular schools and school syatems). Finally, it would seem important to know whether the uniform standards anc criteria (if such exist) are discriminatory or equalitarian, are reasonable or unreasonable from the points of view of parents and the studeats themselves, and so forth. Finally, if there are uniform standards and criteria, who deterndnes them-and how, and why?

APPENDIX A

## Principal Data Sources for This Report

As we point out in the text of this report, our data derive from many sources. Furthermore, we turned to a number of different sources for each of the topics separately discussed. Some of the data were collected and tabulated specifically for OE Project No. 6-10-039. Others represent secondary analysis of existing data. Yet others represent existing statistics, past and present, utilized largely in their original form.

The following list presents our major data sources for the sumbary:

## Sources of historical data

1. James H. Blodgett's Report on Education in the United States at the Eleventh Census: 1890, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1893.
2. Educational age cohort statistics from the 1940 and 1960 Decennial Censuses of the United States.
3. Educationel age cohort statistics from Current Population Surveys of the Census Bureau for various years.
4. Office of Education school retention rate data as reported in the Statistical Abstract of the United States.
5. Office of Education data on growth of 2 -year versus 4 -year colleges, public and private colleges, and on growth of postgraduate education, as reported in the Statistical Abstract of the United States.
6. Original and secondary tabulations of data on college plans of parents and children, derived from various surveys on file at the Roper Public Opinion Center at Williams College, Williamstown, Mass.
7. Information on the growth of 2-year colleges in certain "key states," such as California, Washington, and Florida, derived from various specific publications of the state educational departments.

Sources of more recent data
8 The 1959-1960 and 1965-1967 Census Bureau surveys of college plans of high school seniors, and follow-ups of the seniors the academic year after high school graduation, including published and unpublished materials.
9. Secondary analysis of the 12th grade computer tapes from the Office of Education's Equality of Educational Opportunity study (James Coleman, et al.)
10. College cost, student aid, and college financing data from Office of Education sources-chiefly from Students and Buildings (Joseph Froomkin, et al.) OE-50054, May 1968.
11. Data on Negro colleges, and on regional availability and growth of 2-year public colleges, from the published volume by the present authors, Negro Higher Education in the 1960s (Frederick A.Praeger, New York, 1968). The 2-year college data derived partially from private communications with personnel at the American Association of Junior Colleges,
and are supplemented by data reported by Edmund S. Gleazer, Director of that organization, in the Office of Education publication, American Education (December-January, 1968).
12. Information on high school guidance counseling and its determinants, and on high school curricular choice and its determinants, derived from Cicourel and Kitsuse, The Educational Decision Makers, The Bobbs-Merrill Company, Indianapolis, Indiana, 1963.
13. Background materials on "relative deprivation theory" from a number of sources, including: Stouffer, et al., The American Soldier; James Davis, "The Campus as a Frog Pond: An Application of the Theory of Relative Deprivation to Career Decisions of College Men" (The American Journal of Sociology: July, iy66); Charles Werts and Donivan Watley, A Student's Dilemma: Big Fish-Little Pond or Little Fish-Big Pond, (National Merit Scholarship Research Report, Vol. 5, No. 3, 1969); Edith Greer and Richard Harbeck, What High School Pupils Study, (OE-33025, 1962): and Mary Engel, "The Stability of the SelfConcept in Adolescence," (The Journal of Abnormal and Social Psychology. March, 1959).
14. Discussion of prospective racial distributions in selective 4-year colleges by S.A. Kendrick in "The Coming Segregation of our Selective Colleges," (The College Board Review, Winter, 1967-68).
15. Data on very recent proportions of first-time freshmen entering 2-year and 4-year colleges, deriving from the Office of Education's Opening Fall Enrollment in Higher Education, 1967.
16. In general, we have found the Merit Scholarship Research Reports particularly rewarding, not only in terms of "relative deprivation theory," but also for such little understood areas as the possible relevance of birth-order to self-image, achievement, personality structure, and level of aspiration. See especially: Nichols, R.C., The Origin and Development of Talent, National Merit Scholarship Corporation, Research Report, Vol. 2, No. 10, Evanston, Illinois, 1966.

## Appendix B

Listing of articles and tabulations, published and unpublished, deriving from the authors' research on education in the Uniced Statesincluding data sources for the various materials.

All of the listed items derived from research conducted in the 1960 s at the Bureau of Applied Social Research, Columbia University, under the direction of A.J. Jaffe. Much of the research was supported by the U. S. Office of Education, and some by the College Entrance Examination Board.

The alphabetical divisions represent the rough subject-divisions of the items. Within the divisions an attempt has been made to place earlier research first.

There are obvious overlaps in the topics discussed and data described in the various items of the listing. Each item, however, represents a unique contribution--tabulations not presented elsewhere, more extended analysis, etc.

## A. Sumaries

1. Social and Economic Characteristics of the College Population and Others with some College Training, by A. J. Jaffe and Walter Ad ams. Summary report on' $O E$ Cooperative Research Project No. 1269, Bureau of Applied Social Research, Columbia University, 1965. This summary consists of analyses and tabulations for such topics as:
1) Long-term trends in educational attainment.
2) Post-high school aspirations of children, and of parents for children, down the years.
3) Characteristics of 2- and 4-year college entrants.
4) Output per worker, change in employment, and educationa: attainment, 1950 and 1960.
5) Projections of educational attainment.

The data derive from many sources, including: a) Decennial Censues; b) surveys on file at the Roper Public Opinion Center; c) 1959-1960 Census survey of high school seniors, and follow-up of these seniors.
2. "Caste, Class, Relative Deprivation, and Higher Education," by Walter Adams. A long unpublished article which presents a discussion of the following, chiefly deriving from Census historical statistics, Coleman data, and the 1959-1960 and 1965-1967 Census studies:

1) Age-cohort analysis of escalation in educational attainment down the years.
2) Analysis of persisting lag in attainment for non-whites and lower socioeconomic whites.
3) The rise of the "open door" college.
4) Characteristics of non-entrants, 2-year entrants, and 4-year entrants.
5) Extent of college desíred by various groups of students.
6) The role, present and future, of the 2-year college for disadvantaged, racial minority, and less able youth. Presents basic detafled tabulations, in addition to many summary text tables.

Detailed appenaiz tables include a Currort Pofulation Surv-y age-cohort analysis of educationcil attaitment for whites, non-whites, and negroes (late 19th century to near present) at all levels of schooling.
3. Section 2 ("Aspirations and Demand for Post-Secondary Education in the Mid-1960s") of forthcoming Office of Education report by Joseph Froomkin (Office of Program Planning and Evaluation, Office of Education). This section presents extensive analysis of, and statistics from, the 1959-1960 and 1965-1967 Census studies of high school seniors' plans and their post-high school graduation behavior. Emphasis is on socioeconomic factors in college entrance, the lessening significance of purely fiaancial barriers, 2-year versus 4-year college

## B. 4

entrants, and ways in which college is financed. Long-term and short-term trends (illustrative charts) in educational attainment provide perspective. Some supplementary statistics from the Coleman secondary analysis are included, as well as supplementary Project Talent findings and tabulations. Parental aspirations for children in recent years (college or no college, and extent of college) are presented by sex and race of student, deriving from the Census surveys.

Dr. Froomkin has digested a considerable portion of the higher educational data and findings of OE 6-10-039.
4. American Higher Education in Transition...a review of long- and short-term historical trends, the current situation, and future probabilities and their mator determinants, by A. J. Jaffe and Walter Adams. The present Summary Report, submitted April 1969, for OE 6-10-039. This summary is the closest approximation to an"overview" of major findings from the research itemized on the present list. The report is essentially a review of the findings and their implications for the future, plus listing of areas that appear to require further research.
B. Historical Trend Analyses
5. "Trends in College Enrollment," by A. J. Jaffe and Walter Adams. Reprint No. 409, Bureau of Applied Social Research, Cclumbia Universicy. Originally published in The College Board Review, Winter, 1964-65. The basic data and analysis (including charts and detailed race-sex Decennial Census age-cohort tabulations) of educational attainment from the late 19th century to the 1950s. This article is best read in conjunction with later analyses of data from other sources. which attempt to bring the historical series more nearly up-to-date.
6. "College Education for U. S. Youth: The Attitudes of Parents and Children," by A. J. Jaffe and Walter Adams. Reprint No. 302, Bureau of Applied Social Research, originally published in The American Journal of Economics and Sociology, Vol. 3, No. 3, pp 269-284, July 1964. College plans and attendance, late 1930s to late 1950s, of high school students. Student plans are compared with parental aspirations for the students. Trend data are presented by socioeconomic class. This article presents the basic statistics which, when coritaed with more recent survey data, allowed us to pin-point very recent changes in trends. Data derive from surveys on file at the Roper Public Opinion Center, Williamstown, Massachusetts.
7. "Socio-Economic Status and College Plans, 1939-1959 and 1959-1965." Subnitted as part of progress report on OE 6-10-039. The data derive from the 1959 and 1965 Census surveys of post-high school plans of 12th graders, and from a number of earlier studies of planning on file at the Roper Public Opinion Center at Williamstown, Mass. The major thesis bears on the apparent decrease in the relevance of socioeconomic factors (and especially the economic factor) to college planning in very recent years-a decrease which did not occur in the 1939-1959 span of time.

## C. The Two-Year Public College

8. "Who are the Two- and Four-Year College Entrants?" Unpublished article which presents the full analysis and detailed tabulations on characteristics of 2- and 4-year college entrants, 1960. The data derive from special Census Bureau tabulations (largely unpublished) for $O E$ Cooperative Research Project No. 1269. The ffraings are emmarized briefly in Folger and Nam (Efucation of the American Population, 1960 Census Monograph, U. S. Government Printing Office, 1965), and an abrideed vercion of this articiz appears as a section of the su:rary report on OR 1269 (Bureau of Applied Social Research, Cclumbta University, 1965). This article is best read in conjunction with later analyses and tabulations which compare 1959-1960 findings with those of the parallel (iensus surveys in 1965-66.
9. Education of the American Population, by John K. Folger and Charles B. Nam, a 1960 Census Monograph, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. Pp 63-65 of this volume summarize findings concerning 2-year vs 4 -year college entrants, 1960, deriving from special Census Bureau Tatulations prepared for A. J. Jaffe for OE Cooperative Research Project No. 1269.

## D. Education and Technology

10. "Educational Attainment and Modern Technology -- a Brief Note," by A. J. Jaffe and Walter Adams. Published in The Statistical News, Dect aber 1964, Vol. 16, No. IV. This research memo considers relationships between technological innovation, charges in employment, and changes in educational attainment of workers, 1950 and 1960. Decennial Census e: ucational data, combined with industrial data on output-per-worker and employment changes, formed the basis for the tabulation presented and discussed in this memo.
11. Item 10 (as well as the following item) should be read in conjunction with the ful' $x$ treatment of the topic in "Education and Automation" by A. J. Jaffe, Reprint A-436, Bureau of Applied Social Research, Columbia University (originally published in Demography, Vol. 3, No. 1, 1966, pp 35-36).
12. "Education, Employment, and Technological Change," by Jalter Adams. Paper presented at the annual meeting of the American Staristical Association, Philadelphia, Pa., September 1965--and published In the 1965 Proceedings of the Association. An exploration of relationships and trends for the three variables in the title. For education per se, analysis and detailed tabulations of educational attainment from about 1880 to the early 1960 s are presented, deriving from age-cohort tabulations from Decennial Censuses and Current Population Surveys.

## E. Negro Higher Education

13. Negro Higher Education in the 1960 s , by A. J. Jaffe, Walter Adams, and Sandra G. Meyers. Praeger Special Studies in U. S. Economic and Social Development, Frederick A. Praeger, New York, 1368. The "hard-cover" report of 1965 surveys of the primarily Negro colleges and the students they enroll, including supplementary materials on such topics as the present and probable future roles of the 2-year public college in Negro higher education, projections to 1975 of Negro high school graduates in 14 southern states, etc. Text tables, charts, detailed appendix tables. For the Negro colleges, analyses are both historical and current. Central concerns are the future of these colleges, he sorts of lives for which they seem to prepare their students, the major "problem areas" for the students, and the implications for educational policies and programs.
14. "The Sharply Stratified World of the Negro Colleges," by A. J. Jaffe, Walter Adams, and Sandra G. Meyers. Reprint A-482, Bureau of Applled Sopial Research, Columbia University; originally published in The College Board Review, Winter 1967-68, No. 66.

This article, plus detailed tables, derives from the 1965 study by the auchors of primarily Negro colleges and the students they enroll. It extends an analysis in the published report of that study, Negro Higher Education in the 1960s (Frederick A. Praeger, New York, 1968). The topic is the extent of stratification, by socioeconomic level and ability, of students attending academically "better" and "poorer" Negro colleges. Characteristics of students entering 2- and 4-year integrated colleges offer further perspective. The emphasis is on the probable effect of such stratification in later life for the varic $\cdot \mathrm{s}$ student groups at the various college groups.

## F. Determinants of Post-High School Behavior

15. "The Best Way for Young People to Get Ahead in Life." Submitted as part of progress report on $0 E$ 6-10-039. Analysis and data on the relationships between the perceived practical value of college, post-high school plans of 12th graders, and the extent of higher education desired by the "college-planners." Data from the 1965 Census survey of high school seniors. Harris survey findings of parents'vs seniors' evaluations of college are presented to supplement and help interpret the Census survey findings.
16. "Main Reason for Not Planning On, or Knowing About, College Attendance....for all high school seniors, for boys and girls, for whites and non-whites, for metropolitan and non-metropolitan residents, and for richer and poorer seniors." Research notes and tables submitted as part of progress report on OE 6-10-039. Data are from the Census 1965 survey of high school seniors.
17. "Predictors of College Plans of High School Seniors, Fali, 1965." Submieted as part of progress report on OE 6-10-039. An extensive analysis (plus tabulations) for sex-race groups of high school seniors of relationships between parental educational attainment, parental post-high school aspirations for seniors, and the post-high school plans of the seniors. The analysis considers those who do and those who do not plan on college, and also considers the kind (2-year vs 4-year) of college plpaned on and the extent of higher education desired (some college, baccalaureate, graduate or professional school). Data derive from the 1965 Census survey of high school seniors.
18. "Ability, Class, Guidance Counseling and Post-High School Plans," by Walter Adams. Unpublished article and detailed tabulations, deriving from secondary analysis of the 12 th grade Coleman tapes. A few additional tables are being run, and will be added to the completed ones. The relationship between school and home advice offered to seniors is considered, and the senior's response to the two types of influence.
19. "Academic Self-Image as a Strong Determinant of College Entrance and Adult Prospects...relative deprivation theory applied to high school curriculum choice," by Walter Adams. Forthcoming article in The American Journal of Economics and Sociology. This article explores the relationship between the high school senior's academic self-image relative to classmates, his high school curriculum, and the senior's post-high school plans, controlling for objectively tested ability and parental educational attainment. The data are from the Coleman 12th grade tapes, supplemented by other existing research. Summary text tables, plus detailed appendix tables.

## G. Financing College

20. "The Cost of College -- Who Pays the Bills?" by Walter Adams. Research findings and summary tables published in The $N$ York Statistician (September-October, 1968, Vol. 20, No. 1, pp 3-5). This research memo combined existing $O E$ data on the cost of educating undergraduates, student expenses at various kinds of colleges, and public, private, and personal funding of these expenses; with information on the roles of family money, earnings, scholarships, loans, etc. in the student's college budget. The latter data derived from the 1966 Census follow-up of 1965 high school seniors, and yield findings for richer and pooser studentc and students at more and less expensive public and private solleges.

## H. Additional Tabulation Series

In addition to the specific analyses and tabulations so far described, we have on file numerous detailed tabulations, some of which are, but many of which are not, included in the published and unpubilished articles. These tabulations, many of which should be included in a full report of the research, fall into three principal groups according to data source and general area covered, as follows:
21. Tabulations on characteristics of college planners and non-college planners from the Coleman study 12th grase tapes. For each of 4 sex-race groups of 1965 high school seniors the independent relationships of each of about a dozen student variables to post-high school plans are presented, in each instance controlling simultaneously for parental education and tested student academic prowess. The independent variables represent those from the student questionnaire most strongly related to post-high school plans. Tabulations on extent of higher education desired supplement the 4-variable tables.
22. An integrated set of tables presenting the financial findings from the 1965-67 Census Survey of high school seniors and follow-up of these seniors. Variables include: a) family income of student; b) type of college entered; c) tuition and fees o: college entered; d) student sources of college financing by type of college, cost of college, and family income.
23. A series of tabulations paralleling (to the extent possible) tables presented in Series Census-ERS (P-27) No. 31, 1962-plus one table from ERS (P-27), No. 30, 1961. These two Census publications present major tabulations from the Census 1959-1960 survey and follow-up of high school seniors, and our tabulations present parallel tables for the similar 1965-67 studies.

## I. Family Composition

24. Some analysis and some statistical materials have been completed which attempt to relate family structure (number of children), family income, educational attainment of parents, and college entrance for the children (2-year vs 4 -year college as well as college/no college). The focus of interest is possible changes in the initial three of these variables (the indrgendent variables) in the immediate future, and the possible effects, for various population groups, upon the fourth variable (the dependent variable). The chief changes considered are possible dropping fertility rates at lower socioeconomic levels, rising parental educational attainment at these levels, and rising purchasing power at lower levels. To date, this material has only been sumarized in Item 4 of this listing, American Higher Education in Transition, representing Chapter XI in the present summary report.

APPENDIX C

# Appendix C <br> Detailed Statistical Tables 

## Ini:roductory Remarks

The tables in this appendix represent only a selected sample from a far larger total of completed tabulations. This is especially true fur data from the secondary analysis of the Coleman Study. We selected tables relevant to topics least documented in the text. We also selected tables which introduce variables least documented in other research, and ones which, moreover, have very strong relationships to college plans and eventuations. We omit separate tabulations for each sex or race group in instances where little is added to the findings by so doing. We omit tables for many variables strongly associated with college plans and eventuations--variables which lie in the same substantive dimension as other ones we do present, and for which findings are parallel. In most instances such omitted variables receive mention in the tex..

Many of the tables presented here derive from a number of independent articles on specific research areas and findings, and so do not present precisely identical "stylings." We have, however, made the "styling" consistent wherever differences could lead to serious confusion or ambiguity.

The tables are largely self-explanatory, but we should discuss briefly our handling of "non-response" and "don't know" or "don't remember" responses--for the Coleman data. The following table presents
such responses for key variables for each of the four. sex-race groups of seniors. Not all of the listed variables appear in the selected appendix tables, but we include them here, since "non-response" seniors, and those responding "don't know" or"don't remember", present consistent and significant relationships in and of themselves.

| Variable | Per cent non-ascertainable (includes "no answer", plus "don't remember" or "don't know", when so designated). |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Majority male | Majority fenale | $\begin{gathered} \text { MLnority } \\ \text { male } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Minority } \\ \text { female } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
|  | $\%$ | \% | \% | $\%$ |
| Verbal ability | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Relative brightness | 2.6 | 1.7 | 10.4 | 6.6 |
| High school curriculum | 1.0 | 0.8 | 3.5 | 3.4 |
| Guidance advice | 2.5 | 1.6 | 11.1 | 7.0 |
| Desired education | 0.8 | 0.5 | 1.9 | 0.9 |
| Post-high school plans | 0.7 | 0.6 | 2.3 | 1.4 |
| ```Amount of childhood family reading aloud``` | 19.4* | 17.3* | 23.2* | 23.6* |
| Number of school changes | 0.4 | 0.2 | 1.4 | 0.8 |
| Social rating in class | 3.7 | 3.2 | 10.6 | ?. 4 |
| Expected occupation | 15.2* | 16.9* | 18.4* | 22.2* |
| Father's education | 8.6* | 8.4* | 25.1* | 24.5* |
| Mother's education | 6.8* | 4.2* | 15.6* | 11.8* |
| Father's occupation | 3.6* | 3.4* | 13.7* | 14.9* |
| Mother's post-high school desires for senior | 7.6* | 5.4* | 8.9* | 4.7* |

*Includes, and principally consists of, "don't remember" or"don't know".

## C. 3

As can be seen, non-response represented no particular analytic problem for post-high school plans and desires, nor for verbal ability and high school curriculum. For mother's education, however, our zecond control variable, there were many "don't know" responses. We determined that the "don't know"respondents closely resembled the students with least educated mothers in regard to student educational plans and asp:-rations, so in most tables they are included in the "eight grades or less"category. An exception is the table where guidance advice is the independent variable, since the relationship betweeu school advice and parental education is a critical one. We simply note that the identical relationships pertain whether "don't know" is included or excluded from the tabulation. For the senior's expected occupation, the considerable proportions of "don't knows" are separately tabulated.

Apart from the "don't know" and"don't remember" categories, we c nit tabulations of simple non-response (in most instances of small magnitudes) for the following reasons:

1. We wished to keep the tables as uncluttered as possibia.
2. The "non-response" seniors on all variables, and for all sex-race groups, had low levels of educational aspirations and plans.
3. For each variable, such seniors possessed other characteristics associated with low levels of aspiration and planning.
4. In sum, since the non-response seniors on all variables were similar or identical seniors, our findings pertained whether we tabulated them or not. Their inclusion or exclusion made only minor distribucioa changes.

In point of fact, what we have noted for non-response in 1 through 4 above pertains throughout for "don't know" and "doa't remember" responses.

For example, ftudents who "don't know"their father's occupation tend to be less able students, students with relatively low estimates of relative brightness and social status in class, and students who do not plan on college. Por whatever reasons, failure to answer questions, imperfect recall, and uncertainty are consistently associated with low aspiration and planning levels.

Quite significantly, in every instance but one minority students have higher non-response, poorer recall, and less certainty than majority ones. Such ethnic differences are particularly large for variables relating to the senior's parents--for which variables, moreover, particularly large proportions of seniors are uncertain. Presumably what we have is inferential evidence of the loose structure of minority, as compared to majority, families--plus evidence of the negative effect of such looseness upon self-image, aspiration, and plans. One in four of minority seniors do not know their father's educational attainment, whereas this is true of only one in twelve of majority ones-and the "don't knows" in both instances have low college-planning rates.

We also note that on questions of fact, such as number of school changes, high school curriculum, or childhood reading aloud, the non-response differences by race are not large ones--but on questions of self-image, such as relative brightness or social status, or questions involving interpersonal relationships, such as guidance advice, racial differences are indeed large.

## Part I

Decennial Census and Current Population<br>Survey Historical Age Cohort Tabulations<br>of Trends in Educational Attainment

Educational attainment of various age cohorts of whites and non-whites, total United States

Years of school completed and race Grammar school

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Age } \\ \text { cohorts, } \\ \text { March, } \\ 1967 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Approx yr H.S. graduation | White | -7 yea Nonwhite | Negro | White | 8 year Nonwhite | Negro | Whit | 3 yea Non whit |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | \% | \% | $\%$ | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% |
| 18-19 | 1965-66 | 2.3 | 6.5 | 7.0 | 2.2 | 4.8 | 5.0 | 4.5 | 11.3 | 120 |
| 20-24 | 1962 | 3.1 | 7.4 | 7.6 | 3.5 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.6 | 13.6 | 13.8 |
| 25-29 | 1957 | 4.2 | 9.4 | 10.2 | 4.9 | 7.1 | 7.3 | 9.1 | 16.4 | 17.5 |
| 30-34 | 1952 | 6.0 | 14.2 | 14.9 | 6.5 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 12.5 | 20.9 | 21.6 |
| 35-44 | 1944-45 | 9.1 | 24.4 | 25.2 | 9.2 | 12.6 | 13.3 | 18.3 | 37.0 | 38.5 |


| $\begin{gathered} \text { Age } \\ \text { cohorts } \\ \text { Apri1, } \\ 1947 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |  | 6 yea |  |  | -8 yea |  |  | 8 yea |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 25-29 | 1938 | 5.8 | 35.7 | -- | 16.6 | 20.9 | -- | 22.4 | 56.6 | -- |
| 30-34 | 1933 | 7.2 | 34.8 | -- | 21.8 | 28.7 | -- | 29.0 | 63.5 | -- |
| 35-44 | 1924-25 | 10.3 | 45.6 | -- | 30.7 | 27.9 | -- | 41.0 | 73.5 | - |
| 45-54 | 1914-15 | 18.4 | 61.3 | -- | 37.6 | 21.2 | -- | 56.0 | 82.5 | -- |
| 55-64 | 1904-05 | 26.5 | 64.0 | -- | 39.7 | 20.6 | -- | 66.2 | 84.6 | -- |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { Age } \\ \text { cohorts, } \\ \text { April, } \\ 1940 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 55-64 | 1897-98 | 30.9 | 75.0 | -- | 41.0 | 15.7 | -- | 71.9 | 90.7 | -- |
| 65 and older | 1896 and earlier | 36.6 | 85.8 | -- | 42.1 | 9.4 | -- | 78.7 | 95.2 | -- |

Sources: Current Population Reports: "Educational Attainment: March 1967," Series P-20, No. 169, February 9, 1968, Table 1. "Educational Attainment of the Civilian Population, April 1947," Series P-20, No. 15, May 4, 1948, Table 1.

Educational attainment of various age cohorts of whites and non-whites, total United States

Years of school completed and race
High School

| Age cohorts, March, 1967 | Approx yr <br> H.S. graduation | $\begin{gathered} \text { 9-11 yє二rs } \\ \text { Non- } \\ \text { White rhite Negro } \end{gathered}$ |  |  | White | 12 years <br> Nonwhite Negro |  | 9-12 years NorWhite white Negro |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | \% | $\%$ | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | $\%$ | $\%$ |
| 18-19 | 1965-66 | --* | --* | --* | --* | --* | --* | -- | --* | -- |
| 20-24 | 1962 | 14.6 | 29.9 | 31.3 | 43.4 | 38.4 | 39.3 | 58.0 | 68.3 | 70.6 |
| 25-29 | 1957 | 16.0 | 27.7 | 29.2 | 44.4 | 38.3 | 38.9 | 60.4 | 66.0 | 68.1 |
| 30-34 | 1952 | 17.4 | 26.0 | 27.3 | 43.3 | 35.5 | 35.1 | 60.8 | 61.5 | 62.4 |
| 35-44 | 1944-45 | 18.5 | 26.5 | 27.9 | 34.7 | 24.2 | 22.9 | 53.2 | 50.7 | 50.8 |
| ```Age cohorts, April, 1947``` |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25-29 | 1938 | 23.1 | 21.1 | -- | 39.1 | 16.1 | -- | 62.2 | 37.2 | -- |
| 30-34 | 1933 | 22.2 | 16.3 | -- | 33.3 | 13.5 | -- | 55.5 | 29.8 | -- |
| 35-44 | 1924-25 | 19.6 | 13.3 | -- | 23.1 | 8.6 | -- | 42.7 | 21.9 | -- |
| 45-54 | 1914-15 | 16.2 | 7.6 | -- | 15.7 | 5.0 | -- | 32.0 | 12.6 | -- |
| 55-64 | 1904-05 | 11.2 | 8.4 | -- | 13.2 | 3.6 | -- | 24.4 | 12.0 | -- |

Age
cohorts, April, 1940

| $55-64$ | $1897-98$ | 10.5 | 4.4 | - | 10.0 | 2.6 | - | 20.5 | 7.0 | -- |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 65 and <br> older | 1896 and <br> earlier | 7.4 | 2.3 | - | 7.9 | 1.3 | - | 15.3 | 3.6 | -- |

*The incidence of grade retardation is sufficiently high, especially for nolcu preiliußに menningful analysis beyond grammar school.

Educational attainment of various age cohorts of whites and non-whites, total United States

Years of school completed and race
College and university

| Age cohorts, | Approx yr H.S. graduation | 13-15 years |  |  | 16+ years |  |  | 13+ years |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { March, } \\ 1967 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  | White | Honwhite | Negro | White | Non- <br> white | Negro | White | Honwhite | Negro |
|  |  | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% |
| 18-19 | 1965-66 | --* | --* | -** | --* | --* | --* | --* | --* | --* |
| 20-24 | 1962 | 26.8 | 15.2 | 13.7 | 8.6 | 2.8 | 1.8 | 35.4 | 18.0 | 15.5 |
| 25-29 | 1957 | 14.9 | 9.1 | 9.2 | 15.5 | 8.3 | 5.4 | 30.4 | 17.4 | 14.6 |
| 30-34 | 1952 | 12.3 | 10.1 | 10.2 | 14.6 | 7.3 | 5.9 | 26.9 | 17.4 | 16.1 |
| 35-44 | 1944-45 | 11.0 | 6.7 | 6.2 | 17.7 | 5.7 | 4.6 | 28.7* | +12.4* | *10.8** |


| Age |
| :---: |
| cohorts, |
| Apri1, |
| 1947 |


| 25-29 | 1938 | 9.9 | 3.5 | -- | 5.9 | 2.7 | -- | 15.8** | 6.2** |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 30-34 | 1933 | 8.4 | 2.9 | -- | 7.0 | 3.9 | -- | 15.4** | 6.8** |
| 35-44 | 1924-25 | 8.7 | 2.4 | -- | 7.7 | 2.4 | -- | 16.4 | 4.8 |
| 45-54 | 1914-15 | 6.7 | 1.9 | -- | 5.1 | 3.0 | -- | 11.8 | 4.9 |
| 55-64 | 1904-05 | 5.3 | 2.1 | -- | 4.0 | 1.3 | -- | 9.3 | 3.4 |


| $\begin{gathered} \text { Age } \\ \text { cohorti, } \\ \text { April, } \\ 1940 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 55-64 | 1897-09 | 4.2 | 1.3 | -- | 3.6 | 1.0 | -- | 7.8 | 2.3 |
| 65 and older | 1896 and earlier | 3.3 | 0.7 | -- | 2.8 | 0.6 | -- | 6.1 | 1.3 |

*ine incidence of grade retardation is sufficiently high, especially for nonwhites, to preciide meaningful analysis beyond grammar school.
**Age cohorts most affected by the Great Depression, and by World War II, with respect to college attendance.

Table 2A
High school and college retention for various age cohorts of white and non-white men and women, total United States

White Males

| Age cohort |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Approx yr } \\ & \text { H.S. } \\ & \text { graduation } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { \% age cohort } \\ & \text { H.S. } \\ & \text { graduates } \end{aligned}$ |  | \% H.S. graduates entered college |  | \% college entrants graduated |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1940$ | $1960$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Census |  | Census |  | Census |  |
|  |  |  | 1940 | 1960 | 1940 | 1960 | 1940 | 1960 |
|  | 20-24 | 1955 |  | 64.8 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 25-29 | 1950 |  | 62.7 |  | 46.5 |  | 53.6 |
|  | 30-34 | 1945 |  | 56.2 |  | 48.0 |  | 58.5 |
|  | 35-39 | 1940 |  | 55.8 |  | 44.2 |  | 56.8 |
|  | 40-44 | 1935 |  | 49.9 |  | 41.2 |  | 52.0 |
| 25-29 | 45-49 | 1930 | 38.4 | 41.4 | 38.2 | 43.6 | 50.6 | 51.2 |
| 30-34 | 50-54 | 1925 | 33.3 | 34.7 | 45.3 | 49.2 | 53.6 | 51.5 |
| 35-39 | 55-59 | 1920 | 26.3 | 27.8 | 49.2 | 52.3 | 54.2 | 51.0 |
| 40-44 | 60-64 | 1915 | 23.2 | 23.8 | 48.8 | 53.0 | 51.3 | 47.8 |
| 45-49 | 65-69 | 1910 | 20.5 | 20.0 | 49.4 | 54.2 | 51.3 | 47.0 |
| 50-54 | 70-74 | 1905 | 18.4 | 17.4 | 50.0 | 54.9 | 53.3 | 46.6 |
| 55-59 | 75+ | 1900 | 16.6 | 16.0 | 49.0 | 53.3 | 53.3 | 47.5 |
| 60-64 |  | 1895 | 15.8 |  | 50.4 |  | 53.8 |  |
| 65-69 |  | 1890 | 12.4 |  | 51.9 |  | 53.7 |  |
| 70-74 |  | 1885 | 12.6 |  | 51.9 |  | 53.7 |  |
| 75+ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 1880 \& \\ & \text { earlier } \end{aligned}$ | 10.9 |  | 51.8 |  | 53.2 |  |

High school and college retention for various age cohorts of white an' non-white men and women, total United States

| Age cohort |  | White Females |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Approx yr } \\ \text { H.S. } \\ \text { graduation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { \% age cohort } \\ \text { H.S. } \\ \text { graduates } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  | \% H.S. graduates entered college |  | \% college entrants graduated |  |
| $\begin{gathered} 1940 \\ \text { Census } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1960 \\ \text { Census } \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 1940 | ${ }_{1960}$ | 1940 | U960 | 1940 | ${ }^{1960}$ |
|  | 20-24 | 1955 |  | 68.1 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 25-29 | 1950 |  | 64.8 |  | 30.6 |  | 40.9 |
|  | 30-34 | 1945 |  | 61.1 |  | 30.5 |  | 40.8 |
|  | 35-39 | 1940 |  | 59.8 |  | 29.0 |  | 37.5 |
|  | 40-44 | 1935 |  | 52.8 |  | 30.8 |  | 39.8 |
| 25-29 | 45-49 | 1930 | 43.4 | 45.1 | 31.3 | 35.9 | 38.9 | 41.2 |
| 30-34 | 50-54 | 1925 | 38.0 | 39.5 | 38.5 | 42.8 | 38.8 | 40.3 |
| 35-39 | 55-59 | 1920 | 31.6 | 32.7 | 40.6 | 45.3 | 38.1 | 38.3 |
| 40-44 | 60-64 | 1915 | 27.4 | 27.8 | 40.1 | 45.0 | 38.1 | 36.9 |
| 45-49 | 65-69 | 1910 | 23.5 | 23.7 | $40 . \%$ | 46.0 | 37.9 | 34.3 |
| 50-54 | 70-74 | 1905 | 21.2 | 21.4 | 39.7 | 45.0 | 38.0 | 33.2 |
| 55-59 | 75+ | 1900 | 19.5 | 20.5 | 38.0 | 41.4 | 37.2 | 33.2 |
| 60-64 |  |  | 15.7 |  | 38.2 |  | 37.3 |  |
| 65-69 |  | 1890 | 16.5 |  | 38.0 |  | 36.4 |  |
| 70-74 |  | 1885 | 15.0 |  | 36.7 |  | 36.7 |  |
| 75+ |  | 1880 \& earlier | 13.3 |  | 36.0 |  | 37.7 |  |

Hish school and college retention for various age cohorts of white and non-white men and women, total United States


1/ Less than 10,000 cases in denominator

* Too few cases for statistical reliability

High school and college retention for various age cohorts of white and non-white men and women, total United States

Non-white Females

| Age cohort |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Approx yr } \\ \text { H.S. } \\ \text { graduation } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { \% age cohort } \\ \text { H.S. } \\ \text { graduates } \end{gathered}$ |  | \% H.S. graduates entered college |  | \% college entrants graduated |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{gathered} 1940 \\ \text { Census } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1960 \\ \text { Census } \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | $1940$ | 1960 | $1940^{\text {Cen }}$ | $1960$ | $1940^{\mathrm{Cen}}$ | $1960$ |
|  | 20-24 | 1955 |  | 44.7 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 25-29 | 1950 |  | 40.6 |  | 31.0 |  | 42.7 |
|  | 30-34 | 1945 |  | 35.2 |  | 31.2 |  | 43.3 |
|  | 35-39 | 1940 |  | 30.3 |  | 30.2 |  | 44.4 |
|  | 40-44 | 1935 |  | 23.2 |  | 34.4 |  | 47.2 |
| 25-29 | 45-49 | 1930 | 13.7 | 17.7 | 34.8 | 38.0 | 36.6 | 49.1 |
| 30-34 | 50-54 | 1925 | 11.0 | 14.8 | 42.3 | 42.6 | 36.0 | 49.3 |
| 35-39 | 55-59 | 1920 | 8.6 | 11.5 | 41.3 | 42.8 | 36.9 | 46.5 |
| 40-44 | 60-64 | 1915 | 7.3 | 10.3 | 41.9 | 43.2 | 38.5 | 42.1 |
| 45-49 | 65-69 | 1910 | 6.8 | 8.1 | 41.6 | 45.2 | 40.0 ${ }^{1 / 1}$ | 41.6 |
| 50-54 | 70-74 | 1905 | 5.5 | 8.0 | 40.9 | 46.6 | 40.6 ${ }^{1 / 1}$ | 39.51/ |
| 55-59 | 75+ | 1900 | 5.1 | 6.3 | $43.3{ }^{1 / 1}$ | 44.4 | $35.71 /$ | 40.4 ${ }^{\text {// }}$ |
| 60-64 |  | 1895 | 4.4 |  | $42.91 /$ |  | * |  |
| 65-69 |  | 1890 | 2.8 |  | $43.91 /$ |  | * |  |
| 70-74 |  | 1885 | 2.2 |  | * |  | * |  |
| 75+ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 1880 \& \\ & \text { earlier } \end{aligned}$ | 1.3 |  | * |  | * |  |

1/ Less than 10,000 cases in denominator * Too few cases for statistical reliability

Table 2B
Grammar school graduates entering high school and high school retention for various age cohorts of white and non-white men and women,
total United States

| Approx yr H.S. graduation | White males |  |  |  | Non-white males |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{array}{r} \text { \% gram } \\ \text { grads } \\ \text { high } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | school tered chool | \% high school entrants graduated |  | \% g=ammer school grads entered high school |  | ```% high school entrants graduated``` |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Ce} \\ 1940 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1960 \& \\ 1962 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \mathrm{Ce} \\ 1940 \end{array}$ | 1960 \& 1962 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{CeI}_{1} \\ 1940 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 19960 \& \\ 1962 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \mathrm{C} \\ 1940 \end{array}$ | 1960 \& 1962 |
| 1961 |  | 96.6 |  |  |  | 90.5 |  |  |
| 1957 |  | 94.3 |  | 80.2 |  | 86.7 |  | 56.7 |
| 1950 |  | 90.6 |  | 76.0 |  | 85.8 |  | 56.7 |
| 1945 |  | 88.0 |  | 71.5 |  | 82.0 |  | 53.8 |
| 1940 |  | 87.0 |  | 72.5 |  | 79.3 |  | 54.2 |
| 1.935 | 75.8 | 83.0 | 65.2 | 69.7 | 74.5 | 75.1 | 43.9 | 52.9 |
| 1930 | 74.0 | 76.6 | 62.8 | 65.9 | 67.2 | 68.6 | 45.0 | 51.0 |
| 1925 | 68.0 | 74.2 | 60.3 | 65.2 | 60.0 | 64.2 | 45.2 | 50.7 |
| 1920 | 60.0 | 67.5 | 59.1 | 63.5 | 53.4 | 59.5 | 46.5 | 51.5 |
| 1915 | 55.0 | 62.1 | 59.4 | 62.8 | 50.2 | 56.9 | 48.7 | 53.1 |
| 1910 | 50.6 | 58.2 | 60.8 | 61.5 | 49.1 | 55.6 | 51.2 | 54.0 |
| 1905 | 46.5 | 55.0 | 62.1 | 61.4 | 48.5 | 55.6 | 54.6 | 58.0 |
| 1900 | 43.7 | 51.4 | 62.8 | 64.0 | 47.6 | 54.7 | 55.4 | 59.8 |
| 1895 | 41.2 |  | 65.2 |  | 47.0 |  | 57.0 |  |
| 1890 | 37.8 |  | 65.7 |  | 46.1 |  | 54.4* |  |
| 1885 | 34.6 |  | 67.0 |  | 45.7* |  | 56.8* |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1880 \& \\ & \text { earlier } \end{aligned}$ | 31.3 |  | 68.2 |  | 46.8* |  | 61.7* |  |

*Less than 10,000 cases in denominator

Grammar school graduates entering high school and high school retention for various age cohorts of white and non-white men and women, total United States

White females
Non-white females

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Approx yr } \\ & \text { H.S. } \\ & \text { graduation } \end{aligned}$ | \% grammar school grads entered high school |  | \% high school entrants graduated |  | \% grammer school grads entered high school |  | \% high school entrants graduated |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Census |  | Census |  | Census |  | Census |  |
|  | 1940 | $\begin{gathered} 1960 \& \\ 1962 \end{gathered}$ | 1940 | $\begin{gathered} 1960 \& \\ 1962 \end{gathered}$ | 1940 | $\begin{gathered} 1960 \& \\ 1962 \end{gathered}$ | 1940 | $\begin{array}{r} 1960 \\ 1962 \end{array}$ |
| 1961 |  | 97.3 |  |  |  | 96.2 |  |  |
| 1957 |  | 94.5 |  | 78.6 |  | 88.5 |  | 55.5 |
| 1950 |  | 92.6 |  | 74.9 |  | 87.5 |  | 56.7 |
| 1945 |  | 90.8 |  | 73.1 |  | 84.5 |  | 54.9 |
| 1940 |  | 88.9 |  | 74.0 |  | 81.0 |  | 54.5 |
| 1935 | 83.1 | 84.3 | 68.2 | 70.4 | 76.3 | 75.1 | 46.5 | 50.9 |
| 1930 | 77.2 | 78.8 | 65.2 | 67.0 | 69.8 | 69.8 | 45.3 | 48.5 |
| 1925 | 72.2 | 74.2 | 63.6 | 65.2 | 63.8 | 65.8 | 45.0 | 48.9 |
| 1920 | 65.2 | 67.5 | 62.1 | 63.5 | 57.7 | 60.4 | 44.9 | 49.3 |
| 1915 | 59.2 | 62.1 | 62.0 | 62.8 | 54.1 | 58.4 | 46.1 | 51.7 |
| 1910 | 55.3 | 58.2 | 61.0 | 61.5 | 52.8 | 56.3 | 48.0 | 51.7 |
| 1905 | 51.6 | 55.0 | 61.1 | 61.4 | 50.6 | 56.9 | 48.9 | 53.8 |
| 1900 | 48.6 | 51.4 | 61.2 | 64.0 | 49.4 | 52.6 | 48.8 | 55.5 |
| 1895 | 45.9 |  | 62.9 |  | 48.0 |  | 50.2 |  |
| 1890 | 42.1 |  | 63.3 |  | 45.5 |  | 48.0* |  |
| 1885 | 38.5 |  | 63.9 |  | 41.6* |  | 52.7* |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1880 \& \\ & \text { earlier } \end{aligned}$ | 35.0 |  | 66.5 |  | 37.7* |  | 37.7* |  |

Sources for Tables 2a and 2b: 1940 Population Census, Volume IV, Characteristics by Age, Part I: U.S. Summary, Table 18; 1960 Population Census, U.S. Summary, Detailed Characteristics, PC(1)1D, Table 174; 1960 Population Census, Educatioual Attaiament, PC(2)5B, Table 2; Current Population Report, Series P-20, No. 121, February 1963, Tables 2 \& 3(March 1962).

General note for Tables 1, 2a, and 2b: The initial section of the methodological appendix, Appendix $D$, discusses the construction of these tables, the reliability of the data, and the reasons for the choice of the particular data used.

## Part II

Trends, 1939-1965,
in Post-High School Plans

Table 3
Attitudes and plans of high school students toward attending college by major occupation group of head of household, 1939, 1955, 1959

| Occupation of head | $1939{ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  | No college or undecided |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total | Total | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Plan } \\ & \text { to go } \end{aligned}$ | Hope to go |  |
|  | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% |
| Professional and $\begin{array}{llllll}\text { managerial } & 100 & 75 & 62 & 13 & 25\end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other white collar | 100 | 70 | 56 | 14 | 31 |
| Manual workers | 100 | 47 | 32 | 15 | 53 |
| Farmers and farn laborers | 100 | 46 | 32 | 14 | 54 |
| Unemployed and not in <br> $\begin{array}{llllll}\text { labor force } & 100 & 51 & 35 & 16 & 49\end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 100 | 54 | 40 | 14 | 46 |
| Occupation of head |  | $1955^{b}$ |  |  |  |
|  | Total | Total | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Plan } \\ & \text { to go } \end{aligned}$ | Interested only | No college or undecided |
|  | $\overline{7}$ | \% | $\%$ | 2 | 7 |
| Professional and managerial | 100 | 72 | 68 | 4 | 28 |
| Other white collar | 100 | 68 | 63 | 5 | 32 |
| Manual workers | 100 | 48 | 40 | 8 | 52 |
| Farmers and farm laborers | 100 | 45 | 38 | 7 | 55 |
| Unemployed and not in labor force | 100 | 50 | 43 | 7 | 50 |
| Total | 100 | 56 | 49 | 7 | 44 |
|  | $1959{ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Professional and managerial | 100 | - | 68 | - | 32 |
| Other white collar | 100 | - | 61 | - | 39 |
| Manual workers | 100 | - | 37 | - | 63 |
| Farmers and farm laborers | 100 | - | 34 | - | 66 |
| Unemployed and not in labor force | 100 | - | 43 | - | 57 |
| Total | 100 | - | 47 | - | 53 |

Table 4
High school seniors' post-high school plans, Fall 1959 and 1965, by major occupation group of head of household

| Major occupation group of household head | All high school seniors $1959^{\mathrm{c}} 1965^{\mathrm{d}} \%$ change |  |  | Seniors' post-high school plans No Total Ccllege college Undecided |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \% | $\%$ | 2 | \% | 2 | $\%$ | $\%$ |
| All white collar | 34 | 37 | +3 |  |  |  |  |
| 1959 |  |  |  | 100 | 66 | 19 | 15 |
| 1965 |  |  |  | 100 | 74 | 18 | 8 |
| \% change |  |  |  |  | +8 | -1 | -7 |
| Manual and service | 48 | 48 | -- |  |  |  |  |
| 1959 |  |  |  | 100 | 37 | 41 | 22 |
| 1965 |  |  |  | 100 | 52 | 36 | 12 |
| \% change |  |  |  |  | +15 | -5 | -10 |
| Farm | 9 | 6 | -3 |  |  |  |  |
| 1959 |  |  |  | 100 | 34 | 39 | 27 |
| 1965 |  |  |  | 100 | 44 | 33 | 23 |
| 2 change |  |  |  |  | +10 | -6 | -4 |
| Unemployed and not in labor force | 9 | 9 | -- |  |  |  |  |
| 1959 |  |  |  | 100 | 43 | 37 | 20 |
| 1965 |  |  |  | 100 | 54 | 28 | 18 |
| \% change |  |  |  |  | +11 | -9 | -2 |
| Total | 100 | 100 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1959 |  |  |  | 100 | 47 | 33 | 20 |
| 1965 |  |  |  | 100 | 60 | 29 | 11 |
| \% change |  |  |  |  | +13 | -4 | -9 |

Table 5
Seniors' post-high school plans, Fall 1959 and 1965, by family income

Family income

| Under $\$ 3000$ |  |
| ---: | :--- |
| $\mathbf{2} 959$ |  |
| 1965 |  |
| 2 | change |

\$3000-4999:
1959
1965
2 change
\$5000-7499
1959
1965
\% change
$\$ 7500$ and over:
1959
1965
\% change
Total:
1959
1965
\% change

All high

school seniors | $1959^{\mathrm{C}}$ | $1965^{\mathrm{d}} \%$ | change |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ | $19 \quad 13$-6

$\begin{array}{lll}24 & 17 & -7\end{array}$


| 100 | 40 | 40 | 20 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 100 | 47 | 38 | 15 |
|  | +7 | -2 | -5 |

28 -2
100

| 100 | 52 | 29 | 19 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 100 | 58 | 31 | 11 |
|  | +6 | +2 | -8 |

$2944+15$

| 100 | 68 | 17 | 15 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 100 | 71 | 22 | 7 |
|  | +3 | +5 | -8 |

100100

| 100 | 49 | 32 | 19 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 100 | 60 | 29 | 11 |
|  | +11 | -3 | -8 |

Comparison of high school zeniors' post-high school plans, Fall 1959 and 1965, by family income, roughly adjusted for changes in income distribution

a
Source: Unpublished data from a 1939 survey, conducted by Elmo Roper and Associates, Roper Commercial number 15. The 1,148 respondents were a national sample of persons under 20 years of age. Those already in college are excluded from this tabulation. The specific question was: "Do you plan on going to college?" The answers indicating attitudes favorable to attending college were: "Plan on going" and "Hope to go." The totals for all occupations were obtained by weighting the replies for each occupation by the distribution for total U.S., 1940, from 1940 Census of Population, Families: Employment Status, Table 19, Distribution of males aged 35-44 having children under 18 years of age.
b Source: Unpublished data derived from a study conducted by the Educational Testing Service in spring 1955, Background Pactors Relating to College Plans and College Enrollment Arong Public High School Students. The 35,400 respondents were a national sample. The specific questions were: "What is your father's occupation? What does he do...?" and, in relation to college plans, "Think of what you would really like to do when you finish high school..." and "What do you really think you will do when you finish high school?" To the latter two questions, answers favorable to going to college, without expectation of so doing, were one answer category, expectations of attending formed another, and negative answers to both queries formed a third category. The respondents also specified, if they intended to enter college, whether they planned to do this immediately or later, after a period of wori. For comparability with the 1939 study above, those foreseeing a delay in entrance were not included in the "plan on going to college" category.

C Source: Data derived from a national survey, Educational Status, College Plans, and Occupational Status of Farm and Nonfarm Youths: October 1959, by James C. Cowhig and Charles B. Nam, U.S. Bureau of the Census, Series ERS (P-27), No. 30, August 1961. The study sample was composed of 1,279 high school seniors dwelling in the approximately 35,000 households interviewed in conne :tion with the monthly population sample survey of the Bureau of the Census. The specific question was: "Does......plan to attend college next fall?"
d Source: Data derived from a Census Bureau study, paralleling the one described in $\underset{c}{ }$ above. The appreciably larger number of households sampled in 1965 yielded 1464 high school seniors for tabulat ion.

## Part III

Characteristics of Students
at 2- and 4-Year Colleges

Table 7
Comparison between students enrolled in 2- and 4-year colleges, October 1966-year of high school graduation by college ciass (ist or 2nd year) and sex (numbers in hundreds)

| Type of college, college class, and sex | ```Total enrolled in college``` | Year of high school graduation |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1966 | 1965 | 1964 | 1963 | 1962 | 1961 or earlier | Not reported |
| 4 year colleges |  | No. | No. | No. | No. | No. | No. | No. |
| 1st year | 12,185 | 8624 | 1164 | 534 | 255 | 239 | 1237 | 134 |
| Male | 6,905 | 4783 | 653 | 298 | 99 | 144 | 853 | 76 |
| Female | 5,280 | 3841 | 511 | 236 | 156 | 95 | 384 | 58 |
| 2nd year | 10,694 | 58 | 4954 | 3655 | 631 | 331 | 984 | 81 |
| Male | 6,442 | 38 | 2765 | 2131 | 478 | 276 | 693 | 61 |
| Female | 4,252 | 20 | 2189 | 1524 | 153 | 55 | 291 | 20 |
| 2-year colleges |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| lst year | 6,579 | 3857 | 740 | 365 | 218 | 179 | 1108 | 112 |
| Male | 3,581 | 2000 | 332 | 173 | 122 | 119 | 777 | 59 |
| Female | 2,998 | 1857 | 408 | 192 | 96 | 60 | 331 | 53 |
| 2nd year | 3,813 | 20 | 1465 | 1088 | 376 | 283 | 580 | - |
| Male | 2,469 | 20 | 867 | 715 | 296 | 242 | 328 | - |
| Female | 1,344 | -- | 598 | 373 | 80 | 41 | 252 | -- |

Percentages

| 4-year colleges |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1st year | 100.0 | 70.8 | 9.6 | 4.4 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 10.2 | 1.1 |
| Male | 100.0 | 69.3 | 9.5 | 4.3 | 1.4 | 2.1 | 12.4 | 1.1 |
| Female | 100.0 | 72.7 | 9.7 | 4.5 | 3.0 | 1.8 | 7.3 | 1.1 |
| 2nd year | 100.0 | 0.5 | 46.3 | 34.2 | 5.9 | 3.1 | 9.2 | 0.8 |
| Male | 100.0 | 0.6 | 42.9 | 33.1 | 7.4 | 4.3 | 10.8 | 0.9 |
| Female | 100.0 | 0.5 | 51.5 | 35.8 | 3.6 | 1.3 | 6.8 | 0.5 |
| 2-year colleges |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1st year | 100.0 | 58.6 | 11.2 | 5.5 | 3.3 | 2.7 | 16.8 | 1.7 |
| Male | 100.0 | 55.9 | 9.3 | 4.8 | 3.4 | 3.3 | 21.7 | 1.6 |
| Female | 100.0 | 61.9 | 13.6 | 6.4 | 3.2 | 2.0 | 11.0 | 1.7 |
| 2nd year | 100.0 | 9.5 | 38.4 | 28.6 | 9.9 | 7.4 | 15.2 | -- |
| Male | 100.0 | 0.8 | 35.1 | 29.0 | 12.0 | 9.8 | 13.3 | -- |
| Female | 100.0 | -- | 44.5 | 27.8 | 6.0 | 3.1 | 18.8 | -- |

Source: Unpublished Census data on students enrolled in college, Fall, 1966, for total United States.

Table 8
1966 high school graduates entering and not entering college the following Fall or early Winter - and for those sho entered, the type of college entered

## Student characteristics

Sex:


Female
Both sexes
Age, October, 1966:
18 years or less 19 years or more All ages

Family income:
Under $\$ 3000$
\$3000-3999
\$4000-5999
\$6000-7499
\$7500-9999
\$10,000-14,999
\$15,000 and over
All incomes $\quad 100$
Under $\$ 7500$
«\$7500 and over
All incomes 100
Under \$6000 49
$\$ 6000$ and over 51
All incomes 100
Occupation, head of household:

Blue collar
White co!lar
All occupations

| Did not <br> enter <br> college | Entered <br> a 2-year <br> college | Entered <br> a 4-year <br> college | All <br> college <br> entrants | All hi <br> schoo <br> gradua |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | ---: |
| $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| 46 | 58 | 54 | 55 | 50 |
| 54 | 42 | 46 | 45 | 50 |
| 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |


| 75 | 86 | 95 | 92 | 83 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 25 | 14 | 5 | 8 | 17 |
| 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |


| 16 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 11 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 9 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 7 |
| 24 | 22 | 13 | 16 | 20 |
| 17 | 11 | 15 | 14 | 15 |
| 18 | 25 | 21 | 22 | 20 |
| 14 | 23 | 28 | 26 | 20 |
| 2 | 8 | 14 | 12 | 7 |
| 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| 66 | 44 | 37 | 39 | 53 |
| 34 | 56 | 63 | 61 | 47 |
| 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| 49 | 33 | 22 | 26 | 38 |
| 51 | 67 | 78 | 74 | 62 |
| 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |

Page 2 of Table 8

| Student <br> characteristics | Did not <br> enter <br> college | Entered <br> a 2-year <br> college | Entered <br> a 4-year <br> college | All <br> college <br> entrants | All high <br> school <br> graduates |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ |  |

Father's education:

| 11 grades or less | 60 | 44 | 23 | 30 | 45 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 12 grades | 27 | 27 | 37 | 34 | 30 |
| $13-15$ grades | 9 | 21 | 14 | 16 | 13 |
| 16 grades or more | 4 | 8 | 26 | 20 | 12 |
| All levels | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 grades or less | 60 | 44 | 23 | 30 | 45 |
| 12 grades or more | 40 | 56 | 77 | 70 | 55 |
| All levels | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 grades or less | - | 50 | 50 | 100 | - |
| 12 grades | - | 27 | 73 | 100 | - |
| $13-15$ grades | - | 43 | 57 | 100 | - |
| 16 grades or more | - | 14 | 86 | 100 | - |

Ability score:

| High | 19 | 29 | 62 | 51 | 35 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Medium and low | 81 | 71 | 38 | 49 | 65 |
| All levels | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |

Average high school mark:

| B - or better | 45 |
| :--- | ---: |
| C+ or poorer | 55 |
| All |  |45

55

All marks 100
61

73
61
53
100
100
27
39 47

Higin school curriculum:

| College preparatory | 19 | 56 | 84 | 74 | 45 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| All other | 81 | 44 | 16 | 26 | 55 |
| All curricula | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |


| Student <br> characteristics | Did not <br> enter <br> college | Entered <br> a 2-year <br> college | Entered <br> a 4-year <br> college | All <br> college <br> entrants | All high <br> school <br> graduates |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

College plans as high school senior:

| No college | 66 | 17 | 8 | 11 | 40 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2-yr college only | 15 | 25 | 2 | 10 | 12 |
| 4-yr college only: | 11 | 20 | 81 | 60 | 34 |
| $2+4$ yr college** | 8 | 38 | 9 | 19 | 14 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No college | 87 | 7 | 6 | 13 | 100 |
| 2-year college only | 63 | 33 | 4 | 37 | 100 |
| 4-yr college only | 17 | 9 | 74 | 83 | 100 |
| 2 + 4-yr college** | 34 | 45 | 21 | 66 | 100 |
| All plans | 53 | 16 | 31 | 47 | 100 |
| No college | -- | 52 | 48 | 100 | -- |
| 2-yr college only | -- | 90 | 10 | 100 | -- |
| 4-yr college only | -- | 11 | 89 | 100 | -- |
| $2+4-y x$ college** | -- | 68 | 32 | 100 | -- |
| All plans | -- | 34 | 66 | 100 | -- |

No. of cases* $\quad 1,387,696 \quad 419,268 \quad 805,549 \quad 1,224,817 \quad 2,612,513$
*National sample inflated to national totals, according to known national distributions for the major demographic variables.
** " 2 +4-year college" designates students who intended to enter a junior college initially, and subsequently transfer to a senior one.

Source: Unpublished data from 1967 Census Bureau follow-up of 1965-66 high school seniors.

Table 9

Comparisons between 1960 and 1966 high school graduates who entered 2- and 4-year colleges for selected personal, background, and academic characteristics
Student
characteristics

| 2-year <br> college <br> entrants | 4-year <br> college <br> entrants | All <br> college <br> entrants |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ |

Sex:

| 1960 |  |  | 55 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Male | 53 | 55 | 45 |
| Female | 47 | 45 | 100 |
| Both sexes | 100 | 100 |  |
| l966 |  |  | 55 |
| Male | 58 | 54 | 45 |
| Female | 42 | 46 | 100 |
| Both sexes | 100 | 100 |  |

Family income:
1960

| Under $\$ 60 c 0$ | 40 | 36 | 37 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\$ 6000$ and over | 60 | 64 | 63 |
| A11 incomes | 100 | 100 | 100 |

## 1966

Under \$7500 44
\$7500 and over 56
56
39

All incomes 100
63
61

1966
Under \$6000 33
$33 \quad 22 \quad 26$
$\$ 6000$ and over
67
78 74
All incomes 100
100
100

Occupation, head of household:

| 1960 |  |  | 44 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Blue collar | 53 | 41 | 56 |
| White collar | 47 | 59 | 100 |
| All occupations | 100 | 100 |  |
| 1966 |  |  | 48 |
| Blue collar | 56 | 44 | 52 |
| White collar | 44 | 56 | 100 |
| All occupations | 100 | 100 |  |

Page 2 of Table 9

| Student characteristics | 2-year college ent tants | 4-year college entrants | All college encrants |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2 | $\%$ | \% |
| Ability score: |  |  |  |
| 1960 |  |  |  |
| High | 43 | 78 | 71 |
| Low | 57 | 22 | 29 |
| All levels | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1966 - 79 |  |  |  |
| High | 56 | 79 | 71 29 |
| Low | 44 | 21 100 | 100 |
| All levels | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1960 - 13 87 100 |  |  |  |
| High | 13 | 87 | 100 |
| Low | 42 | 58 | 100 |
| All levels | 22 | 78 | 100 |
| 1966 l3 7300 |  |  |  |
| High | 27 | 73 | 100 |
| Low 11 levels | 52 34 | 66 | 100 |
| All levels |  |  |  |
| High school curriculun: |  |  |  |
| 1960 |  |  |  |
| College preparatory | 56 | 80 20 | 25 |
| All other | 44 100 | 20 | 100 |
| 1966 ( 56 94 74 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| College preparatory | 56 | 84 16 | 26 |
| All other <br> All curricula | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1960 (17 83 100 |  |  |  |
| College preparatory | 17 | 83 60 | 100 |
| All other | 40 | 78 | 100 |
| All curricula | 22 | 78 | 100 |
| 1966 26 7400 |  |  |  |
| College nreparatory | 26 59 | 74 41 | 100 |
| All other ${ }_{\text {All }}$ curricula | 34 | 66 | 100 |

## Page 3 of Table 9

Student characteristics

College plans as high school senior:

| 1960 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Planned to attend college | 75 | 90 | 87 |
| Did not plan to attend college | 25 | 10 | 13 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1966 |  |  |  |
| Planned to attend college | 83 | 92 | 89 |
| Did not plan to attend college | 17 | 8 | 11 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1960 |  |  |  |
| Plasned to attend college | 19 | 81 | 100 |
| Did not plan to attend college | 42 | 58 | 100 |
| All plans | 22 | 78 | 100 |
| 1966 |  |  |  |
| Planned to attend college | 32 | 68 | 100 |
| Did not plan to attend college | 52 | 48 | 100 |
| All plans | 34 | 66 | 100 |

Source: Unpublished data from 1960 and 1967 Census Bureau follow-ups
of $1959-60$ and $1965-66 \mathrm{high}$ school seniors.

## Part IV

## College Financing, Fall 1966 and Ea:ly 1967 College Entrants

Table 10

College financing of 1965-66 high school seniors entering college immediately in Fall 1966 and early 1967

Proportion of college expenses ret by students' families by family income

| Income | $75 \%$ and <br> Onder | Total |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |
| Family income of student, total | 54 | 46 | 100 |
| Under $\$ 5000$ | 41 | 59 | 100 |
| $\$ 5000$ to 9999 | 47 | 53 | 100 |
| $\$ 10,000$ to $\$ 14,999$ | 59 | 41 | 100 |
| $\$ 15,000$ and over | 74 | 26 | 100 |

[^7]| Loan | 25 | 29 | 27 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | ---: |
| Summer earnings | 64 | 63 | 63 |
| Other savings | 28 | 22 | 24 |
| Scholarship | 14 | 30 | 24 |
| Veterans' benefits | - | 2 | 1 |
| Employment during school year | 11 | 34 | 25 |
| College | 5 | 13 | 10 |
| Non-college | 6 | 21 | 15 |
| All further sources | 10 | 9 | 10 |
| Total | $152^{*}$ | $189 *$ | $174{ }^{*}$ |
| Per cent | 39 | 61 | 100 |

[^8]College tuition and fees

| Family income | Under $\$ 250$ | $\$ 250-499$ | $\$ 500-999$ | $\$ 1,000$ <br> and over | Total |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ |
| Under $\$ 10,000$ | 49 | 31 | 11 | 9 | 100 |
| $\$ 10,000$ and over | 30 | 36 | 13 | 21 | 100 |
| Total | 41 | 33 | 12 | 14 | 100 |

Proportion of expenses met by families of students
in private and public colleges

Auspice of college attended and student's residence while attending

| ```Proportion of college expenses met by family*``` | Public college |  |  | Private college |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Family or relatives* | Dorm, frat house rooming house etc. | All <br> living arrangements | Family or relatives* | Dorm, fra house rooming house etc. | tr <br> All <br> living arrangements |
|  | \% | 2 | 2 | \% | $\%$ | \% |
| More than 75\% | 57 | 62 | 59 | 62 | 64 | 64 |
| 50 to 75\% | 16 | 14 | 15 | 19 | 14 | 15 |
| Some, but less than 50\% | 27 | 12 | 20 | 19 | 17 | 18 |
| None | -- | 12 | 6 | -- | 5 | 3 |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |

*Our data indicate that nearly all students who live at home do so at family expense, and do not report this item as part of college costs. The table includes this imputed expenditure.

Sources of financing by college tuition level

| Non-family suurres | College tuition and fees |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| of financing | Under $\$ 500$ | $\$ 500$ and over | Total* |
| Loan | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ |
| Summer earnings | 16 | 39 | 23 |
| Other savings | 65 | 71 | 67 |
| Scholarship | 24 | 27 | 25 |
| Veterans' bunefits | 22 | 35 | 25 |
| Employment during school year: | 2 | $-\infty$ | 1 |
| College | 26 | 22 | 25 |
| Non-cailege | 8 | 13 | 9 |
| All further sources | 18 | 9 | 16 |
| Total | 10 | 8 | 9 |

[^9]
## Part V

Coleman Study Data - Non-Financial Variables Associated with Post-High School Plans of 1965-66 High School Seniors.

The principal variables appear in the following order:
a. Extent of post-high school education desired by high school serior
b. Mother's post-high school desires for senior
c. Post-high school advice offered senior by guidance counselor or teacher
d. The senior's high school curriculum
e. The senior's academic and social self-images relative to classmates
f. The senior's expected occupation following completion of education
Table 11
College plans and extent of higher education desired by level of verbal ability,
for Fall 1965 high school seniors, total United States

| All seniors |  |  |  | All college planners |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { No } \\ \text { college } \end{gathered}$ plans | Plans on going to college | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { plans } \end{gathered}$ | All plans | Does no desire full college | Desires full college only | Desires grad. school | All levels of bigher education desired | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { levels } \\ \text { desired } \end{gathered}$ |
| \% | \% | \% | N | \% | \% | \% | $\%$ | N |
|  | 39 | 100 | 8,154 | 60 | 29 | 11 | 100 | 3,148 |
| 37 | 63 | 100 | 5,694 | 51 | 33 | 16 | 100 | 3,587 |
| 51 | 49 | 100 | 13,848 | 55 | 31 | 14 | 100 | 6,735 |
|  | 57 | 100 | 40,294 | 41 | 43 | 16 | 100 | 22,969 |
| 28 | 72 | 100 | 4,650 | 35 | 38 | 27 | 100 | 3,371 |
| 41 | 59 | 100 | 44,944 | 40 | 43 | 17 | 100 | 26,340 |
| 18 | 82 | 100 | 40,187 | 15 | 48 | 37 | 100 | 33,002 |
| 17 | 83 | 100 | 1,157 | 14 | 40 | 46 | 100 | 953 |
| 18 | 82 | 100 | 41,344 | 15 | 48 | 37 | 100 | 33,955 |
| 33 | 67 | 100 | 88,635 | 28 | 45 | 27 | 100 | 59,119 |
| 31 | 69 | 100 | 11,501 | 40 | 36 | 24 | 100 | 7,911 |
| 49 | 51 | 100 | 11,501 | 47 | 37 | 16 | 100 | 7,911 67,030 |
| 33 | 67 | 100 | 100,136 | 29 | 44 | 27 | 100 | 67,030 |

*The "expected" presents the minority's plans and desires as if they ac :orded with those of the majority with respect to levels of verbal ability. Source: Our own tabulations of the Coleman Study 12th grade data.
General note: Since the Coleman Study oversampled minority seniors in order to secure sufficient cases for detailed analysis, in this table we necessarily adjusted the two racial distributions so as to represent the actual proportions of the relevant age groups nationally.
Table 12
College plans and extent of higher education desired by level of verbal ability,

| Level verbal ability | - Does not plan on going to college |  |  | Does not desire full college |  |  | Desires | Plans on going to college |  |  |  |  | All levels higher aducation desired |  |  | All high school seniors |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | full co | college |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | profess |  | onal s | hool |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Major- | Minor- |  |  |  |  | Major- | Minor |  | Major- | Minor- |  | Major- | Minor- |  | Major- |  |  | Major- | Minor- |  |
|  | ity | ity | Total |  |  |  | ity | Ity | Total | ity | 1ty | Total | ity | ity | Total | ity | ity | Total | Ity | ity | $\frac{\text { Total }}{8}$ |
|  | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | $\%$ |
| Very low | 17 | 59 | 22 | 12 | 59 | 19 | 4 | 41 | 7 |  | 30 | 5 | 5 | 45 | 10 | 9 | 50 | 14 |
| Low to average | 59 | 36 | 56 | 58 | 37 | 55 | 37 |  | 38 | 23 | 47 | 25 | 39 | 43 | 39 | 46 | 40 | 45 |
| Above average | 24 | 5 | 22 | 30 | 4 | 26 | 59 |  | 55 | 75 | 23 | 70 | 56 | 12 | 51 | 45 | 10 | 41 |
| All levels | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| All levels | (N) 29,516 | 3,590 | 33,106 | 16,318 | 31:9 | 19,467 | 26,686 | 2848 | 29,534 | 16,115 | 1914 | 18,029 | 59,119 | 7911 | 67,030 | 88,635 | 11,501 | 100,136 |

Source: Our own tabulations of the Coleman Study 12th grade data.
 for Fall 1965 high school seniors, total United States
Table 13
Majority seniors
Mother's post-high school desires for senior, verbal ability of senior,
and highest grade completed by senior's mother

| Post-high schonl plans ot senior | Above average ability |  |  |  |  | Desires college forLow to average ability |  |  |  |  | Vior Very low ability |  |  |  | Al1 grades | All abilities |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 13 or more | 12 | 9-11 | 8 or less \& don't know | All grades | 13 or more | 12 | 9-11 | 8 or less \& don't know | All grades | 13 or more | 12 | 9-11 | 8 or less \& don't know |  |  |
|  | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | ' | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% |
| No college | 3 | 7 | 12 | 15 | 7 | 9 | 16 | 24 | 25 | 18 | 16 | 28 | 34 | 39 | 31 | 13 |
| College probably | 13 | 21 | 29 | 35 | 21 | 26 | 35 | 40 | 36 | 35 | 30 | 42 | 44 | 42 | 41 | 27 |
| College definicely | 84 | 72 | 59 | 50 | 72 | 65 | 49 | 36 | 39 | 47 | 54 | 30 | 22 | 19 | 28 | 60 |
| All pians | 100 | 100 | 100 | 130 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No. cases | 6141 | 11,388 | 2942 | 1635 | 22,106 | 2383 | 7164 | 3252 | 2492 | 15,291 | 216 | 772 | 553 | 538 | 2079 | 39,476 |
| \% cases | 10.6 | 19.6 | 5.1 | 2.8 | 38.1 | 4.1 | 12.3 | 5.6 | 4.3 | 26.3 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 3.6 | 68.0 |
| Does not desire college for senior |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No college | 49 | 62 | 70 | 71 | 65 | 59 | 67 | 76 | 77 | 72 | 65 | 78 | 82 | 82 | 80 | 72 |
| College probably | 25 | 21 | 19 | 18 | 20 | 24 | 23 | 18 | 17 | 20 | 21 | 17 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 19 |
| Callege definitely | $2 E$ | 17 | 11 | 11 | 15 | 17 | 10 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 14 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 9 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No. cases | 312 | 2136 | 1353 | 816 | 4617 | 456 | 4338 | 3627 | 2588 | 11,009 | 90 | 888 | 992 | 1011 | 2981 | 18,607 |
| \% cases | 0.5 | 3.7 | 2.3 | 1.4 | 7.9 | 0.8 | 7.5 | 6.2 | 4.5 | 19.0 | 0.2 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 5.1 | 32.0 |
| \% for r/hom college is not desired | 5 | 16 | 32 | 33 | 17 | 16 | 38 | 53 | 51 | 42 | 29 | 53 | 64 | 65 | 59 | 32 |

Minority seniors
Mother's post high school desires for senior, verbal ability of senior,
and highest grade completed by senior's mother
All abilities
Desires college for senior

Source: Our own tabulations of the Coleman Study 12th grade data.
 College definitely Alı plans \% for whom college

Table 14
Majority Males
Mother's post-highschool desires for senior, and guidance advice offered to senior by counselor or teacher

Page 2 of Table 14


|  | $-7 \underset{\sim}{4}$ |  | O్సి | 어우우어유융 | O్－0 |  | 8 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { y } \\ & \underset{y}{0} \\ & \text { did } \end{aligned}$ | 品告 | － | 688：980 | がのびがす。゙ |  | जñoño | in |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \stackrel{\otimes}{\otimes} \\ & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{ \pm} \\ & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{0} \end{aligned}$ | ） |  | जninn ind |  | MNiñogot | 9 |



Source：Our own tabulations of the Coleman Study 12th grade data．

| Mother＇s <br> educational <br> attanment <br> （grades <br> completed） |
| :--- |
|  |
| $8-$ |
| $9-11$ |
| 12 |
| $13+$ |
| A11 lei＿1s |
| No．cases |
| $8-$ |
| $9-11$ |
| 12 |
| $13+$ |
| A11 levels |
| No．cases |
| $8-$ |
| $9-11$ |
| 12 |

## Table 15

High school seniors attending schools characterized by the ex:sience of, and access to a guidance counselor

Student race
and sex groupg

| Majority mal: | 26,589 | 85 | 3,450 | 11 | 1,152 | 4 | 31,291 | 100 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Majority female | 27,038 | 87 | 3,164 | 10 | 893 | 3 | 31,095 | 100 |
| Minority male | 9,809 | 75 | 2,064 | 16 | 1,260 | 9 | 13,133 | 100 |
| Minority fefale | 12,008 | 78 | 2,002 | 13 | 1,409 | 9 | 15,419 | 100 |

Source: Ou: own tabulations of the Coleman Study 12th grade data
Post-high school advice of guidance counselor or teacher, verbal ability of senior,
Post-high school advice of guidance counselor or teacher, verbal ability of senior,
and highest grade completed by senior's mother
$\begin{array}{lr} & \text { Advised to enter college } \\ \text { Above average ability } & \text { Low to average ability }\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{lr} & \text { Advised to enter college } \\ \text { Above average ability } & \text { Low to average ability }\end{array}$
te7os

$\begin{array}{lr} & \text { Advised to enter college } \\ \text { Above average ability } & \text { Low to average ability }\end{array}$
kifttag mot kian
in
8
Table 16 ,



| $\begin{array}{l}\text { Post-high } \\ \text { school plans } \\ \text { of senior }\end{array}$ |
| :--- |

No college
College
probably
College
definitely
All plans
No. cases
\% cases \% not advised
to enter college Source: Our own

$$
\text { Table } 16
$$

sKoq Kzriofew
Page 2 of Table 16
Minority boys
Post-high school advice of guidance counselor or teacher, verbal ability of senior, and highest grade completed by the senior's mother
Advised to enter college

Source: Our own tabulations of the Coleman Study 12th grade data
Page 3 of Table 16
Majority girls

| Majority girls | Post-high school advice of guidance counselor or teacher, verbal abllity of senior, and highest grade completed by the senior's mother |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Advised to enter college |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Above average ability |  |  |  |  |  | Low to average ability |  |  |  |  |  | Very low ability |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| Post-high school plans of senior | $\begin{aligned} & 8 \text { or } \\ & \text { less } \end{aligned}$ | 9-11 | 12 | 13-15 | 16 or more | All <br> levels | $\begin{aligned} & 8 \text { or } \\ & \text { less } \end{aligned}$ | 9-11 | 12 | 13-15 | 16 or more | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { levels } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8 \text { or } \\ & \text { less } \end{aligned}$ | 9-11 | 12 | 13-15 | 16 or more | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { levels } \end{gathered}$ |  |
|  | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | $\%$ | \% | \% | \% | \% | $\%$ |
| No college | 21 | 18 | 9 | 4 | 2 | 10 | 33 | 28 | 16 | 7 | 5 | 19 | 51 | 43 | 29 | 24 | 19 | 38 | 13 |
| College probably | 28 | 25 | 18 | 12 | 8 | 17 | 36 | 32 | 26 | 22 | 17 | 28 | 29 | 38 | 36 | 24 | 8 | 33 | 21 |
| College definitely | 51 | 57 | 73 | 84 | 90 | 73 | 31 | 40 | 58 | 71 | 78 | 53 | 20 | 19 | 35 | 52 | 73 | 29 | 66 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No. cases | 646 | 1448 | 4993 | 1374 | 1361 | 9822 | 544 | 1125 | 2299 | 493 | 370 | 4831 | 95 | 159 | 135 | 25 | 26 | 440 | 15,093 |
| \% cases | 2.2 | 4.9 | 16.9 | 4.7 | 4.6 | 33.3 | 1.8 | 3.8 | 7.8 | 1.7 | 1.2 | 16.3 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 1.4 | 51.0 |
| Not advised to enter college |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No college | 66 | 67 | 52 | 30 | 25 | 54 | 74 | 71 | 61 | 47 | 39 | 66 | 80 | 77 | 71 | 45 | 51 | 75 | 64 |
| College probably | 20 | 19 | 23 | 25 | 21 | 22 | 19 | 21 | 25 | 28 | 31 | 23 | 16 | 18 | 22 | 39 | 27 | 19 | 22 |
| College |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All plans | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No. cases | 467 | 996 | 1880 | 285 | 203 | 3831 | 1600 | 3005 | 3585 | 357 | 207 | 8754 | 523 | 744 | 606 | 44 | 37 | 1954 | 14,539 |
| \% cases | 1.6 | 3.4 | 6.3 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 13.0 | 5.3 | 10.1 | 12.1 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 29.4 | 1.8 | 2.5 | 2.0 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 6.6 | 49.0 |
| \% not advised to enter college | 42 | 41 | 27 | 17 | 13 | 39 | 75 | 73 | 61 | 42 | 36 | 64 | 85 | 82 | 82 | 64 | 59 | 82 | 49 |
| Source: Our own | abula | ns | of the | Coleman | Study | h grade |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Post-high school advice of guidance counselor or teacher, verbal ability of senior,
and highest grade completed by the senior's mother
Advised to enter college
Low to average ability

이 여 영․․
Ò oi Very low ability Total

 in

| $\sim$ |
| :--- |
| $\infty$ |
| $\infty$ |

Low to ava
8 or 16 or All



Above average ability
in in
욱 윴 24.0




43
47
No N~
$\stackrel{m}{\infty}$
ल 3
웅
7

- 2
$\stackrel{i}{i}$
8

|  | $n$ |
| :--- | :--- |
|  |  |
| $n$ | $\infty$ |
|  | 0 |

in
in
$\stackrel{\infty}{n}$

$$
47
$$

36
es
\% not advised to
enter college
No college
College
probably
College
definitely
All plans
No. cases
\% cases


| Teacher or guidance advice | Very low ability |  |  |  |  | Low to average ability |  |  |  |  | Above average ability |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 8 \text { or } \\ & \text { less } \end{aligned}$ | 9-11 | 12 | 13-15 | 16 or more | $\begin{aligned} & 8 \text { or } \\ & \text { less } \end{aligned}$ | 9-11 | 12 | 13-15 | 16 or mere | $\begin{aligned} & 8 \text { or } \\ & \text { less } \end{aligned}$ | 9-11 | 12 | 13-15 | $\begin{aligned} & 16 \text { or } \\ & \text { more } \end{aligned}$ |
| Majority females | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% |
| No college | 85 | 82 | 81 | 63 | 59 | 75 | 73 | 61 | 42 | 36 | 42 | 41 | 27 | 17 | 13 |
| College | 15 | 18 | 19 | 37 | 41 | 25 | 27 | 39 | 58 | 64 | 58 | 59 | 73 | 83 | 87 |
| All advice | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No. cases | 625 | 908 | 747 | 70 | 63 | 2145 | 4148 | 5893 | 850 | 578 | 1120 | 2452 | 6890 | 1659 | 1567 |
| \% cases | 2.1 | 3.1 | 2.5 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 7.2 | 14.0 | 19.8 | 2.9 | 1.9 | 3.8 | 8.3 | 23.1 | 5.6 | 5.3 |
| Majority males |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No college | 73 | 70 | 69 | 55 | 48 | 60 | 57 | 49 | 39 | 33 | 35 | 30 | 22 | 17 | 13 |
| College | 27 | 30 | 31 | 45 | 52 | 40 | 43 | 51 | 61 | 67 | 65 | 70 | 78 | 83 | 87 |
| All advice | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No. cases | 583 | 763 | 1014 | 84 | 105 | 1876 | 3231 | 6134 | 772 | 750 | 1122 | 2106 | 7185 | 1602 | 1811 |
| \% cases | 2.0 | 2.6 | 3.5 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 6.4 | 11.1 | 21.0 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 3.9 | 7.2 | 24.7 | 5.5 | 6.2 |
| Mincrity females |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No college | 58 | 57 | 57 | 46 | 39 | 52 | 41 | 43 | 36 | 29 | 37 | 27 | 27 | 20 | 16 |
| College | 42 | 43 | 43 | 54 | 61 | 48 | 53 | 57 | 64 | 71 | 63 | 73 | 73 | 80 | 84 |
| All advice | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No. cases | 2012 | 2586 | 1310 | 167 | 167 | 1391 | 2117 | 1785 | 389 | 313 | 211 | 348 | 492 | 171 | 180 |
| \% cases | 14.8 | 19.0 | 9.6 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 10.2 | 15.4 | 13.1 | 2.9 | 2.3 | 1.5 | 2.6 | 3.6 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| Minority mates |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No college | 56 | 52 | 51 | 47 | 31 | 46 | 42 | 42 | 28 | 36 | 33 | 27 | 25 | 22 | 21 |
| College | 44 | 48 | 49 | 53 | 69 | 54 | 58 | 58 | 72 | 64 | 61 | 73 | 75 | 78 | 79 |
| All advice | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No. cases | 1501 | 1963 | 1264 | 154 | 189 | 1017 | 1468 | 1563 | 313 | 296 | 228 | 283 | 556 | 157 | 181 |
| \% cases | 13.5 | 17.6 | 11.4 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 9.1 | 13.3 | 14.0 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 5.0 | 1.4 | 1.6 |

Table 18
Majority males
Verbal ability of senior and mother's educational attainment


Table 19

| Coleman data |  | Census data |  | Census data |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{array}{c}\text { College } \\ \text { preparatory }\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Other } \\ \text { programs }\end{array}$ |  | $\begin{array}{c}\text { College } \\ \text { preparatory }\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Other } \\ \text { programs }\end{array}$ |  | $\begin{array}{c}\text { College } \\ \text { preparatory }\end{array}$ | \(\left.\begin{array}{c}Other <br>

programs\end{array}\right]\)

Ratio college entrants to college planners* by high school curriculum

| Census |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| data |  |
| College | Other |
| preparatory | programs |

*This is uot precisely a measure of proportions of college planners who in fact entered college, since a small proportion of the entrants (about one in nine) had been non-planners.
All abilities |x
( $\left.\right|_{0}$


Majority seniors
Senior's high school curriculum, verbal ability of senior, and highest grade completed by senior's mother

む

ต
©
$\approx$
Low to average ability

$$
\begin{array}{cr}
\hline \text { saper8 } & \text { mousy } \\
\text { TIV } & 7_{1} \text { wop } \\
& \text { sst }
\end{array}
$$

$\begin{array}{lcr} & \begin{array}{l}\text { less } \\ \text { don't }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { All } \\ \text { know }\end{array} \\ \text { grades }\end{array}$
 60
100 $\mathrm{O}_{-1}^{N}$

 13.5 57 | SI |
| :--- |
| 82 | 365 n N N Table 20

$$
\begin{array}{ccc} 
& \% & \% \\
\hline-6 & \tau I & \text { ex oui } \\
& & 10 \varepsilon I
\end{array}
$$


re $\quad$ a 9
29
62 ० 8
08
 2.56 .7 $\begin{array}{rrr}34 & 52 & 63 \\ 32 & 29 & 26 \\ 34 & 19 & 11 \\ 100 & 100 & 100 \\ 1408 & 7958 & 5830 \\ 2.3 & 12.8 & 9.4\end{array}$ $\begin{array}{rrr}32 & 29 & 26 \\ 34 & 19 & 11 \\ 100 & 100 & 100 \\ 1408 & 7958 & 5830 \\ 2.3 & 12.8 & 9.4\end{array}$ $\stackrel{\infty}{\sim}$

$$
\angle 7
$$

Source: Our own tabulations of the Coleman Study 12th grade data.

No college College definitely All plans No. cases \% cases No college College probably College definitely All plans
No. cases No. cases
\% cases \% in general and
other curricula other curricula

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
8 \text { or } & \\
\text { less a } & \\
\text { don't all } \\
\text { know grades }
\end{array}
$$

Page 2 of Table 20
Minority seniors

|  | Above average ability |  |  |  |  | Low to average ability |  |  |  |  | Very low ability |  |  |  |  | All abilities |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Post-high school plans of senior | $\begin{aligned} & 13 \text { or } \\ & \text { more } \end{aligned}$ | 12 | 9-11 | 8 or less $\&$ don't know | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { grades } \end{gathered}$ | $13 \text { or }$ more | 12 | 9-11 | 8 or less 6 don't know | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { grades } \end{gathered}$ | $13 \text { or }$ more | 12 | 9-11 | 8 or less don't know | Al1 grades |  |
|  | \% | $\%$ | \% | \% | \% | \% | $\%$ | $\%$ | 2 | \% | \% | \% | 7 | $\%$ | $\%$ | \% |
| No college | 4 | 7 | 8 | 12 | 7 | 3 | 8 | 10 | 13 | 9 | 6 | 8 | 14 | 19 | 14 | 10 |
| College protably | 14 | 22 | 34 | 30 | 23 | 20 | 32 | 37 | 40 | 33 | 25 | 35 | 39 | 44 | 38 | 32 |
| College definitely | 82 | 71 | 58 | 58 | 70 | 77 | 60 | 53 | 47 | 58 | 69 | 57 | 47 | 37 | 48 | 58 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No. cases | 557 | 775 | 407 | 325 | 2064 | 735 | 1382 | 1234 | 890 | 4241 | 203 | 512 | 680 | 693 | 2088 | 8393 |
| \% cases | 1.9 | 2.6 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 7.0 | 2.5 | 4.7 | 4.2 | 3.0 | 14.4 | 0.7 | 1.8 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 7.2 | 28.6 |
|  | General and other curricula |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No college | 19 | 36 | 37 | 48 | 38 | 24 | 33 | 38 | 44 | 38 | 25 | 33 | 39 | 47 | 41 | 40 |
| College probably | 28 | 31 | 36 | 24 | 30 | 33 | 36 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 38 | 41 | 41 | 38 | 40 | 38 |
| College definitely | 33 | 33 | 27 | 28 | 32 | 43 | 31 | 25 | 19 | 25 | 37 | 26 | 20 | 15 | 19 | 22 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No. cases | 144 | 297 | 245 | 302 | 988 | 625 | 2099 | 2490 | 2654 | 7868 | 534 | 2265 | 4119 | 5212 | 12,134 | 20,990 |
| \% cases | 0.5 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 3.3 | 2.1 | 7.2 | 8.5 | 9.0 | 26.8 | 1.8 | 7.7 | 14.0 | 17.8 | 41.3 | 71.4 |
| \% in general other curricula | 21 | 28 | 38 | 48 | 32 | 46 | 60 | 67 | 75 | 65 | 72 | 81 | 86 | 88 | 85 | 71 |

Senior's high school curriculum, verbal ability of senior, and highest grade completed by senior's mother
College preparatory curriculum
College preparatory curriculum
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { College preparatory curriculum } \\ \text { Above average ability } & \text { Low to average ability }\end{array}$



Table 21
Majority senior
Mejority seniors
$\begin{aligned} & \text { Mothers with } 11 \text { grades or less schooling; } \\ & \text { seniors with very low verbal ability }\end{aligned}$
Senior's estimate of own brightness relative to classmates

Page 2 of Table 21
High school
curriculum
College prep. General All curricula No. cases
$\%$ cases College prep.
General All other No cases No cases
$\%$ cases College prep. General
All other
All curricula All curricula
No. cases
\% cases \% cases College prep.
General
All other
All curricula
No. cases \% cases
Source: Source: Our own tabulations of the Coleman Study 12th grade data
 College prep.
General
All others All curricula No. cases
$\%$ cases
College prep. (
Mothers with 11 grades or less schooling;
Senior's estimate of own brightness relative to classmates
ב


우N
ज 앙

N~N~~ Mothers with 12 grades schooling;
seniors at all verbal ability levels

우ㄱㅜㅠㅇ
Mothers with 12 grades schooling;
Senior's estimate of own brightness relative to classmates
Below Above Among Don't All






 60
20
20
20
100
25

Page 4 of Table 21

College prep. General
All other
All All curricula
No. cases
\% cases

ñ우우우N 웅 Mothers with 13 grads or more schooling; seniors with very low verbal ability

| High school curriculum | Senior's estimate of own brightness relative to classmates |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Below } \\ \text { average } \end{gathered}$ | Average | Above average | brightes | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Don't } \\ & \text { know } \end{aligned}$ | All estimates |
|  | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% |
| College prep. | 13 | 22 | 36 | 24 | 38 | 27 |
| General | 27 | 23 | 18 | 27 | 22 | 23 |
| All other | 60 | 55 | 46 | 49 | 40 | 50 |
| All curricula | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No, cases | 30 | 363 | 192 | 84 | 88 | 757 |
| \% cases | 4 | 48 | 25 | 11 | 12 | 100 |
|  | Mothers with 13 grades or more schooling; seniors with low to average verbal ability |  |  |  |  |  |
| College prep. | 29 | 49 | 62 | 55 | 39 | 54 |
| General | 20 | 21 | 13 | 24 | 28 | 19 |
| All other | 51 | 30 | 25 | 21 | 33 | 27 |
| All curricula | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No. cases | 35 | 550 | 499 | 223 | 67 | 1374 |
| \% cases | 3 | 40 | 36 | 16 | 5 | 100 |
|  | Mothers with 13 grades or more schooling; seniors with above average verbal ability |  |  |  |  |  |
| College prep. | 40 | 70 | 81 | 84 | 85 | 80 |
| General | 20 | 13 | 11 | 5 | -- | 9 |
| All other | 40 | 17 | 8 | 11 | 15 | 11 |
| All curricula | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No. cases | 10 | 122 | 330 | 231 | 13 | 706 |
| \% cases | 1 | 17 | 47 | 33 | 2 | 100 |
|  | Mothers with 13 grades or more schooling; seniors at all verbal ability levels |  |  |  |  |  |
| College prep. | 24 | 42 | 63 | 63 | 42 | 53 |
| General | 23 | 21 | 13 | 16 | 23 | 17 |
| All other | 53 | 37 | 24 | 21 | 35 | 30 |
| All curricula | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No. cases | 75 | 1035 | 1021 | 538 | 168 | 2837 |
| \% cases | 3 | 36 | 36 | 19 | 6 | 100 |

Table 2
Curriculum of high school senior by level of verbal ability and estimate of own brightness relative to classmates

| Senior's verbal ability and high school curriculum | Majority Seniors |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Very } \\ & \text { low } \end{aligned}$ | Low to Average | Above average | Among brightest | Don't know |
| Low ability |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. reporting | 5,716 | 655 | 3,818 | 775 | 210 | 258 |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| College prep. | 9 | 4 | 8 | 16 | 21 | 10 |
| General | 32 | 38 | 33 | 26 | 28 | 29 |
| Other courses | 59 | 58 | 59 | 58 | 51 | 61 |
| Medium ability |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. reporting | 28,456 | 1,391 | 17,442 | 7,842 | 1,230 | 551 |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| College prep. | 30 | 14 | 23 | 46 | 44 | 23 |
| General | 26 | 42 | 29 | 19 | 20 | 30 |
| Other courses | 44 | 44 | 48 | 35 | 36 | 47 |
| High ahility |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. reporthag | 28,587 | 299 | 6,991 | 14,910 | 5,968 | 419 |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| College prep. | 71 | 44 | 50 | 75 | 87 | 68 |
| General | 14 | 31 | 23 | 11 | 7 | 16 |
| Other courses | 15 | 25 | 27 | 14 | 6 | 16 |
| All ability levels |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. reporting | 62,759 | 2,345 | 28,251 | 23,527 | 7,408 | 1,228 |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| College prep. | 47 | 15 | 27 | 64 | 78 | 36 |
| General | 21 | 39 | 28 | 14 | 10 | 25 |
| Other courses | 32 | 46 | 45 | 22 | 12 | 39 |

Source: Our own tabulations of the Coleman Study 12th grade data

Curriculum of high school senior by level of verbal ability and estimate of own brightness relative to classmates

| Senior's verbal ability and high school curriculum | Minority Seniors <br> Senior's estimate of relative brightness |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total | Very <br> 1ow | Low to Average | Above average | $\begin{gathered} \text { Among } \\ \text { brightest } \end{gathered}$ | Don't know |
| Low ability |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. reporting | 14,631 | 815 | 7,776 | 3,096 | 1,418 | 1,526 |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| College prep. | 15 | 8 | 12 | 20 | 22 | 13 |
| General | 25 | 32 | 27 | 23 | 23 | 24 |
| Other courses | 60 | 60 | 61 | 57 | 55 | 63 |
| Medium ability |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. reporting | 12,386 | 367 | 6,095 | 3,663 | 1,605 | 656 |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| College prep. | 35 | 17 | 29 | 44 | 44 | 29 |
| General | 26 | 35 | 27 | 21 | 27 | 30 |
| Other courses | 39 | 48 | 44 | 35 | 29 | 41 |
| High ability |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. reporting | 3,091 | 78 | 756 | 1,369 | 792 | 96 |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| College prep. | 67 | 29 | 55 | 73 | 73 | 61 |
| General | 16 | 27 | 21 | 14 | 12 | 17 |
| Other courses | 17 | 44 | 24 | 13 | 15 | 22 |
| All ability levels |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. reporting | 30,108 | 1,260 | 14,627 | 8,128 | 3,815 | 2,278 |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| College prep. | 28 | 12 | 21 | 40 | 42 | 19 |
| General | 25 | 33 | 27 | 20 | 22 | 26 |
| Other courses | 47 | 55 | 52 | 40 | 36 | 55 |

Source: Our own tabulations of the Coleman Study 12th grade data

Table 23

Curriculum of high school senior by wother's educational attainment and estimate of own urightness relative to classmates

Majority Seniors
Senior's estimate of relative brightness
Mother's education and high school curriculim

Under 12 grades

| No. reporting | 24,550 | 1,233 | 13,675 | 7,314 | 1,770 | 558 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| College prep. | 29 | 9 | 18 | 48 | 59 | 22 |
| General | 26 | 41 | 31 | 18 | 16 | 29 |
| Other courses | 45 | 50 | 51 | 34 | 25 | 49. |

12 grades

| No. reporting | 28,198 | 908 | 11,964 | 11,527 | 3,315 | 484 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| College prep. | 52 | 18 | 34 | 67 | 80 | 43 |
| General | 19 | 38 | 26 | 13 | 9 | 22 |
| Other courses | 29 | 44 | 40 | 20 | 11 | 35 |

13 grades or more

| No. reporting | 10,011 | 204 | 2,612 | 4,686 | 2,323 | 186 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| College prep. | 72 | 36 | 50 | 79 | 90 | 57 |
| General | 14 | 35 | 24 | 11 | 6 | 19 |
| Other courses | 14 | 29 | 26 | 10 | 4 | 24 |

A.ll educational levels

| No. reporting | 62,759 | 2,345 | 28,251 | 23,527 | 7,408 | 1,228 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| College prep. | 47 | 15 | 27 | 64 | 78 | 36 |
| General | 21 | 39 | 28 | 14 | 10 | 25 |
| Other courses | 32 | 46 | 45 | 22 | 12 | 39 |

[^10]APPENDIX D

## Page 2 of Table 23

Curriculum of high school senior by mother's educational attainment and estimate of own brightness relative to classmates

\left.|  | Minority Seniors |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Senior's | estimate of relative brightness |  |  |$\right]$

Under 12 grades

| No. reporting | 19,859 | 947 | 10,124 | 4,843 | 2,332 | 1,613 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\quad$ Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| College prep. | 22 | 10 | 17 | 31 | 34 | 15 |
| General | 26 | 34 | 28 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
| Other courses | 52 | 56 | 55 | 46 | 42 | 60 |

12 grades

| No. reporting | 7,412 | 238 | 3,468 | 2,264 | 945 | 497 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\quad$ Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| College prep. | 36 | 18 | 28 | 47 | 50 | 27 |
| General | 23 | 31 | 24 | 19 | 20 | 27 |
| Other courses | 41 | 51 | 48 | 34 | 30 | 46 |

13 grades or more

| No. reporting | 2,837 | 75 | 1,035 | 1,021 | 538 | 168 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| College prep. | 53 | 24 | 42 | 63 | 63 | 42 |
| General | 17 | 23 | 21 | 13 | 16 | 23 |
| Other courses | 30 | 53 | 37 | 24 | 21 | 35 |

All educational levels

| No. reporting | 30,108 | 1,260 | 14,627 | 8,128 | 3,815 | 2,278 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\quad$ Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| College prep. | 28 | 12 | 21 | 40 | 42 | 19 |
| General | 25 | 33 | 27 | 20 | 22 | 26 |
| Other courses | 47 | 55 | 52 | 40 | 36 | 55 |

Source: Our own tabulations of the Coleman Study 12th grade data.

## Table 24

Senior's estimate of own brightness relative to classmates, verbal ability of senior, and highest grade completed by senior's mother

| Post-high school plans of senior | Above average ability |  |  |  |  | Estimated brightness above average |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Low to | verage | ability |  |  | Very | low ab | 1ity |  | All abilities |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 13 \text { or } \\ & \text { more } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 12 | 9-11 | 8 or less $\delta$ don't know | All grades | $\begin{aligned} & 13 \text { or } \\ & \text { more } \end{aligned}$ | 12 | 9-11 | 8 or less don't <br> know | $\begin{aligned} & \text { All } \\ & \text { grades } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 13 \text { or } \\ & \text { more } \end{aligned}$ | 12 | 9-11 | 8 or less 6 don't know | $\underset{\text { grades }}{\text { gll }}$ |  |
|  | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | $\%$ | $\%$ | \% | \% |
| No college | 4 | 12 | 24 | 24 | 13 | 12 | 24 | 39 | 39 | 28 | 25 | 40 | 50 | 50 | 44 | 18 |
| College probably | 11 | 18 | 25 | 27 | 18 | 19 | 26 | 30 | 32 | 27 | 29 | 32 | 29 | 31 | 30 | 21 |
| College definitely | 85 | 70 | 51 | 49 | 69 | 69 | 50 | 31 | 29 | 45 | 56 | 28 | 21 | 19 | 26 | 61 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No. cases | 55351 | 10,431 | 2975 | 1859 | 20,809 | 1363 | 4076 | 2134 | 1468 | 9041 | 102 | 341 | 262 | 259 | 974 | 30,824 |
| \% cases | 9.0 | 17.0 | 4.9 | 3.0 | 33.9 | 2.2 | 6.7 | 3.5 | 2.4 | 14.8 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 1.5 | 50.2 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Estima | ted brigh | htness a | erage | or belo |  |  |  |  |
| No college | 16 | 29 | 45 | 48 | 34 | 24 | 44 | 58 | 63 | 50 | 34 | 60 | 68 | 71 | 65 | 47 |
| College probably | 29 | 31 | 28 | 27 | 29 | 32 | 31 | 27 | 25 | 29 | 33 | 27 | 24 | 23 | 25 | 28 |
| College definitely | 55 | 40 | 27 | 25 | 37 | 44 | 25 | 15 | 12 | 21 | 33 | 13 | 8 | 6 | 10 | 25 |
| All clans | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No. cases | 1045 | 3568 | 1567 | 1062 | 7242 | 1572 | 7929 | 5248 | 4052 | 18,801 | 207 | 1411 | 1402 | 1485 | 4505 | 30,548 |
| \% cases | 1.7 | 5.8 | 2.6 | 1.7 | 11.8 | 2.6 | 13.0 | 8.5 | 6.6 | 30.7 | 0.3 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 7.3 | 49.8 |
| \% whose estimated brightness is average or below | 16 | 25 | 35 | 36 | 26 | 54 | 66 | 71 | 69 | 68 | 67 | 81 | 84 | 85 | 82 | 50 |

Page 2 of Table 24
Minority seniors

| $\angle 5$ | ¢9 | 89 | 99 | $\varepsilon 9$ | $\varepsilon \varsigma$ | ¢S | 99 | 95 | ¢S | S\％ | 62 | $\boldsymbol{\Sigma} \boldsymbol{\varepsilon}$ | โ๕ | 82 | ゅて | моโәq 10 ә8едәле st ssauzu8fiq <br>  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\varepsilon \cdot<5$ | $\varepsilon \cdot \tau \varepsilon$ | $5 \cdot \varepsilon \tau$ | $9^{\circ} \mathrm{OT}$ | 8.5 | サ「 | $6^{\circ} 22$ | $\varepsilon \cdot L$ | 0.2 | 5．9 |  | $\tau^{\bullet} \varepsilon$ | 8.0 | 100 | $0 \cdot 1$ | 9.0 | sases \％ |
| z\％t＇9 | \＄6L8 | 08८E | 1862 | －¢9 | 66 E | くらヶ9 | 1902 | 8261 | โ¢81 | 485 | T＜8 | stz | 561 | 882 | $\varepsilon<\tau$ | sasej－${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| $00 \tau$ | 001 | 001 | 001 | $00 \pm$ | $00 \pm$ | 001 | 001 | 001 | 001 | $00 \tau$ | 001 | 001 | 001 | 001 | 00t | surid tiv |
| n | 6 T | $\varepsilon \tau$ | 81 | 92 | 0\％ | $\angle 2$ | ＜t | 97 | $\varepsilon \varepsilon$ | 25 | で | 92 | － | 力 | 99 | ктәзfurjop ə8otios |
| ＜ | $6 \varepsilon$ | $8 \varepsilon$ | O\％ | 「リ | $8 \varepsilon$ | $8 \varepsilon$ | $8 \varepsilon$ | $8 \varepsilon$ | $8 \varepsilon$ | 2¢ | 62 | 0¢ | $9 \varepsilon$ | 82 | zz | Kıqeqoxd asotio |
| $6 \varepsilon$ | て | 6\％ | で | $\varepsilon \varepsilon$ | 2z | $¢^{\text {¢ }}$ | $5 \%$ | $9 \varepsilon$ | 62 | $9 \tau$ | 62 | 加 | 0¢ | 82 | 21 | 28อtiou on |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ぐで | 9｀9「 | $\varepsilon \cdot 9$ | 9＊5 | †® $\varepsilon$ | $\varepsilon \cdot \tau$ | 5．81 |  | 9．5 | －${ }^{\circ}$ | $9^{\circ} \mathrm{Z}$ | $9{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{L}$ | ${ }^{\bullet} \boldsymbol{T}$ | S＇t | L｀z | $0 \cdot 2$ | sasej \％ |
| 500＇zI | 2S9\％ | 8LLT | 795I | 856 | 2SE | 902s | E8ET | 285 | LTST | カで | 97tz | L6E | く¢ヶ | zsL | 095 | sases－${ }^{\text {N }}$ |
| $00 \tau$ | 00t | $00 \tau$ | 001 | 00t | 00T | 00t | 00T | $00 \pm$ | 00t | 00T | 001 | OOT | 001 | 001 | 001 | susid itv |
| 97 | － | Sz | E¢ | 0\％ | $\varepsilon 9$ | OS | $8 \varepsilon$ | く | ＊s | 69 | 59 | \＆S | $\varepsilon 5$ | 99 | 08 |  |
| 7¢ | $6 \varepsilon$ |  | で | $6 \varepsilon$ | カて | E¢ | $8 \varepsilon$ | SE | IE | I2 | $\varepsilon \tau$ | sz | EE | ゅて | － |  |
| Oz | $\angle 2$ | カع | S2 | Iz | $\varepsilon \tau$ | ＜T | ท2 | $8 \tau$ | St | Or | て | c？ | カ | or | 9 | 28ottoo on |
| $y$ | $\underline{4}$ | $\%$ | \％ | \％ | \％ | \％ | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ | \％ | $\%$ | $\%$ |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { sapers } \\ \text { Itv } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Mouy } \\ 7, \text { uop } \\ .5 \text { ssat } \\ \text { 10 } 8 \end{array}$ | IT－6 | 21 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { әхош } \\ & \text { xo } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { soper8 } \\ \text { ITV } \end{gathered}$ |  | IT－6 | 21 | $\begin{gathered} \text { әxоw } \\ \text { 10 } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { sepex8 } \\ \text { iv } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { mouy } \\ 7, \text { uop } \\ \text { ssel } \\ \text { 10 } 8 \end{array}$ | TT－6 | 21 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { әхощ } \\ & \text { xo } \end{aligned}$ | jofues 30 suvid tooyos 48ㄷ4－750d |
| sopartrqe itv | кıftrqe mot кxan |  |  |  |  | кағtıqe aserane of mot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 25
Senior's estimate of own social rating in class, verbal ability of senior,

| Post-high school plans of senior | Above average abilit, |  |  |  |  | Low to average |  |  | ability |  |  | Very low ability |  |  |  | All abilities |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $13 \text { or }$ | 12 | 9-11 | 8 or less 8 don't know | $\begin{aligned} & \text { All } \\ & \text { grades } \end{aligned}$ | $13 \text { or }$ more | 12 | 9-11 | 8 or less 8 don't know | $\begin{aligned} & \text { All } \\ & \text { grades } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 13 \text { or } \\ & \text { more } \end{aligned}$ | 12 | 9-11 | 8 or less don't know | $\xrightarrow[\text { grades }]{\text { All }}$ |  |
|  | $\%$ | \% | \% | \% | $\%$ | $\%$ | \% | \% | \% | $\%$ | $\%$ | \% | 2 | 2 | 2 |  |
| No college | 4 | 11 | 22 | 27 | 13 | 14 | 29 | 43 | 43 | 33 | 24 | 45 | 54 | 62 | 50 | 23 |
| College probably | 11 | 19 | 26 | 26 | 18 | 25 | 29 | 30 | 32 | 29 | 24 | 32 | 31 | 30 | 31 | 24 |
| College definitely | 85 | 70 | 52 | 47 | 69 | 61 | 42 | 27 | 25 | 38 | 52 | 23 | 15 | 8 | 19 | 53 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No. cases | 4390 | 8364 | 2321 | 1380 | 16,455 | 1704 | 6459 | 3446 | 2128 | 13,737 | 176 | 769 | 657 | 562 | 2164 | 32,356 |
| \% cases | 7.3 | 13.8 | 3.8 | 2.3 | 27.2 | 2.8 | 10.7 | 5.7 | 3.5 | 22.7 | 0.3 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 3.6 | 53.5 |
|  | Estimated social rating about middle or below middle of clas |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No college | 10 | 24 | 40 | 39 | 27 | 29 | 48 | 58 | 64 | 53 | 40 | 64 | 73 | 72 | 68 | 44 |
| College probably | 20 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 25 | 32 | 30 | 30 | 24 | 29 | 40 | 25 | 20 | 21 | 23 | 27 |
| College definitely | 70 | 50 | 33 | 33 | 48 | 39 | 22 | 12 | 12 | 18 | 20 | 11 | 7 | 7 | 9 | 29 |
| All plans | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| No. cases | 2028 | 5398 | 2073 | 1486 | 10,985 | 1060 | 5452 | 4165 | 3241 | 13,918 | 141 | 978 | 1004 | 1151 | 3274 | 28,177 |
| \% cases | 3.3 | 8.9 | 3.4 | 2.5 | 18.1 | 1.8 | 9.0 | 6.9 | 5.3 | 23.0 | 0.2 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 5.4 | 46.5 |
| \% estimated rating about middle or below middle | 32 | 39 | 47 | 52 | 40 | 38 | 40 | 55 | 60 | 50 | 44 | 56 | 60 | 67 | 60 | 47 |

Minority seriors
Senior＇s estimate of own social zating in class，verbal ability of senior， and highest grade completed by senior＇s mother
All abilities

$\pm$
$\approx$






 ت

> Estimated social rating at or near top of class

Low to average ability
8 or
less $\&$

> Kıftuqe әsexəne ənоq甘


| w middle |  |
| ---: | ---: |
| 28 | 36 |
| 34 | 40 |
| 38 | 24 |
| 100 | 100 |
| 238 | 1024 |
| 0.9 | 3.7 |

9
～
$\boldsymbol{m}$


$N$
$n$
 $\circ$
$\stackrel{\circ}{\circ}$
욱
す $1.6 \quad 5$.
of

47
 －$\underset{\sim}{\circ}$ $\ni 8$ 2157 7.7 Estimated social rating $\begin{array}{lll}22 & 33 & \\ 30 & 37 & 35\end{array}$ $\begin{array}{rrr}22 & & \\ 30 & 35 & 25 \\ 48 & 30 & 25\end{array}$ $\begin{array}{lll}100 & 100 & 100\end{array}$

 か
 $2 \cdot \varepsilon$
806 82 が～～ 8 욱 욱 RE
 ts
 39

$$
31
$$

Source：Our own tabulations of the Coleman Study 12th grade data．
Table 26 Majority male
Senior's expected occupation following completion of education, verbal ability of senior, and highest grade completed by senior's mother


|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Senior's expected occupation following completion of education, verbal ability of senior, and highest grade completed by senior's mother |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Skilled and semi-skilled, clerical, sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Above average ability |  |  |  | Low to average ability |  |  |  |  |  | Very low ability |  |  |  |  | All abilities |
| 13 or more | 12 | 9-11 | 8 or less $\delta$ don't know | $\begin{aligned} & \text { All } \\ & \text { grades } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 13 \text { or } \\ & \text { more } \end{aligned}$ | 12 | 9-11 | 8 or less 6 don't know | $\begin{aligned} & \text { All } \\ & \text { grades } \end{aligned}$ | 13 or more | 12 |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { All } \\ & \text { grades } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| \% | \% | \% | \% | $\%$ | $\%$ | \% | $\%$ | $\%$ | \% | $\%$ | 2 | $\%$ | \% | $\%$ |  |
| 28 | 47 | 61 | 65 | 51 | 39 | 53 | 62 | 66 | 58 | 25 | 65 | 67 | 67 | 65 | 57 |
| 35 | 31 | 25 | 24 | 29 | 37 | 31 | 27 | 26 | 29 | 42 | 25 | 27 | 25 | 26 | 29 |
| 37 | 22 | 14 | 11 | 20 | 24 | 16 | 11 | 8 | 13 | 33 | 10 | 6 | 8 | 9 | 14 |
| 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 192 | 836 | 354 | 288 | 1670 | 242 | 1628 | 1125 | 911 | 3906 | 36 | 325 | 266 | 286 | 913 | 6489 |
| 0.6 | 2.8 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 5.6 | 0.8 | 5.5 | 3.8 | 3.1 | 13.2 | 0.1 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 3.1 | 21.9 |
| 6 | 12 | 17 | 17 | $12 \quad 17$ |  | 28 | 36 | 34 | 30 | 21 | 36 | 39 | 35 | 35 | 22 |
| Farm and non-farm labor |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 43 | 53 | 82 | 82 | 67 | 31 | 78 | 81 | 72 | 75 | 25 | 71 | 79 | 74 | 72 | 73 |
| - | 26 | 12 | 9 | 16 | 31 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 63 | 23 | 12 | 20 | : 1 | 18 |
| 57 | 21 | 6 | 9 | 17 | 38 | 6 | 3 | 12 | 9 | 12 | 6 | 9 | 6 | 7 | 9 |
| 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 7 | 34 | 17 | 23 | 81 | 16 | 99 | 96 | 97 | 308 | 8 | 48 | 42 | 51 | 149 | 538 |
| - | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 1.0 | - | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 1.8 |
| - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 2 |

Page 2 of Table 26

\% expect skilled $\delta$ semi-skilled, clerical,
sales jobs

\% expect farm and
non-farm labor jobs
Page 3 of Table 26
No college
College probably College definitely All plans
No．cases
\％don＇t know about
jobs
Source：Our own tabulations of the Coleman Study 12th grade data
Majority male
Senior＇s expected occupation following completion of education，verbal ability of senior， and highest grade completed by senior＇s mother
Don＇t know
S．

| Iz | ¢z | ¿2 | ＜I | 91 | LI | 02 | ＜I | ＜I | ¢ | $\varepsilon \tau$ | $9{ }^{\text {9 }}$ | 51 | EI | 8 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 8．1 | $<^{\circ} 0$ | $5 \cdot 0$ | $5 \%$ | 100 | L＇L | 8•1 | 8.1 | $\varepsilon \cdot \varepsilon$ | 80 | $0 \cdot 9$ | 6．0 | T• $\tau$ | $\tau^{\circ} \mathrm{\varepsilon}$ | 6．0 |
| LヵS | $\angle 02$ | ＋ST | 65T | $\angle 2$ | 9922 | － | 2¢S | $0<6$ | $0 z 2$ | 89LT | t92 | STE | $\angle 26$ | 292 |
| OOT | $00 \pm$ | 001 | $00 \tau$ | $00 \pm$ | $00 \tau$ | 001 | $00 \tau$ | $00 \tau$ | $00 \tau$ | $00 \tau$ | 001 | 001 | 001 | $00 \pm$ |
| 0t | 5 | 9 | ＜t | 92 | Iz | － | St | ヶて | $\varepsilon \dagger$ | $6 \varepsilon$ | ¢ | 1¢ | 54 | $\varepsilon \dagger$ |
| 82 | 82 | 92 | OE | ＜$\varepsilon$ | $9 \varepsilon$ | I¢ | 9E | ＜E | で | ＜$\varepsilon$ | $9 ¢$ | ＜$\varepsilon$ | $9 \varepsilon$ | で |
| 29 | 49 | 89 | ¢¢ | ＜ | $\varepsilon \square$ | 55 | 67 | $6 \varepsilon$ | SI | nz | $0 \%$ | 2¢ | $6 \tau$ | SI |
| \％ | 2 | $\%$ | 2 | \％ | $\%$ | \％ | \％ | \％ | \％ | \％ | \％ | \％ | $\%$ | \％ |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { seper8 } \\ \text { ITv } \end{gathered}$ |  | TT－6 | 21 |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { sopex8 } \\ \text { Itv } \end{gathered}$ |  | It－6 | $2 \tau$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { әлощ } \\ & \text { 10 } \end{aligned}$ | sopex8 <br> ITV | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Mouy } \\ 7, \text { uop } \\ \text { s sset } \\ 108 \end{array}$ | TT－6 | zt |  |
| katitab mot kian |  |  |  |  | к7firqe a8erane of mot mouㄱ 7，uod |  |  |  |  |  | китчтqe aserane anoqv |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

$\boldsymbol{i}$

| bilities |
| :--- |
|  |
| 2 |
| 38 |
| 35 |
| 27 |
| 100 |
| 581 |
| 5.5 |

## Post－hign school plans of senior

 \％cases jobs15
25
$\mathfrak{N}$
A
$\stackrel{-}{7}$
17
13
$8-13-15$
Page 4 of Table 26
Majority female
Senior's expected occupation following completion of education, verbal ability of senior, and highest grade completed by senior's mother
Professional
All abilities Very low ability
8 or 삥 M ~~~ ํㅜํ ํㅜ
$a$
아
~



12
~



$\begin{array}{lllllllll}74 & 62 & 50 & 48 & 61 & 48 & 34 & 24 & 21\end{array}$

-••



 \% expect professional
jobs
 \% cases


## No college

 College probably College definitely All plans No. cases\% cases

No college College probably All plans \% expect technical,
Majority female
Senior's expected occupation following completion of education, verbal ability of senior,
and highest grade completed by senior's mother


No college
College probably College definitely
All plans No. cases \% cases \% expect skilled
semi-skilled, clerical, semi-skiled
sales jobs

[^11]Majority female
Senior's expected occupation following complerion of education, verbal ability of senior,
and highest grade completed by senior's mother

| Above average ability |  |  |  | Low to average ability |  |  |  |  |  | Very low ability |  |  |  |  | All abilities |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 13 or more | 12 | 9-11 | 8 or less don't know | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { grades } \end{gathered}$ | 13 or more | 12 | 9-11 | 8 or less 8 don't know | $\begin{aligned} & \text { All } \\ & \text { grades } \end{aligned}$ | $13 \text { or }$ more | 12 | 9-11 | 8 ог less don't know | $\begin{aligned} & \text { All } \\ & \text { grades } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| \% | $\%$ | 2 | $\%$ | $\%$ | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |  |
| 10 | 28 | 48 | 52 | 31 | 30 | 52 | 70 | 72 | 61 | 47 | 74 | 79 | 81 | 77 | 54 |
| 21 | 30 | 28 | 30 | 28 | 30 | 28 | 21 | 21 | 24 | 23 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 17 | 24 |
| 69 | 42 | 24 | 18 | 41 | 40 | 20 | 9 | 7 | 15 | 30 | 8 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 22 |
| 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 403 | 840 | 315 | 228 | 1786 | 264 | 1051 | 884 | 663 | 2862 | 30 | 216 | 292 | 309 | 847 | 5495 |
| 1.3 | 2.8 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 6.0 | 0.9 | 3.5 | 3.0 | 2.2 | 9.6 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.8 | 18.3 |
| 13 | 12 | 13 | 17 | 13 | 19 | 18 | 22 | 25 | 21 | 24 | 31 | 35 | 39 | 34 | 18 |

Source: Our own tabulations of the Coleman Study 12th grade data.

Page 7 of Table 26

| Post-high |
| :--- |
| school plans |
| of senior |

No college
College probably
College definitely
All plans
No. cases
\% cases
\% expect professional
jobs

No college
College probably
College definitely
All plans
No. cases
\% cases
\% expect technical,
official, managerial, farm owner jobs

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ty |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | r's exp | ected o | cupatio <br> and hig | follow est gra <br> led and | ing <br> de <br> semi | leti eted <br> illed | of educ <br> $y$ senior <br> clerica | cation, 's moth <br> 1 and s | erbal <br> les | bilit |  |  |  |  |
|  | ve a | rage ab | ility |  |  | w to | rage | bility |  |  |  | ry low | ability |  | All abilities |
| $\begin{aligned} & 13 \text { or } \\ & \text { more } \end{aligned}$ | 12 | 9-11 | 8 or less 8 don't know | $\begin{aligned} & \text { All } \\ & \text { grades } \end{aligned}$ | $13 \text { or }$ | 12 | 9-11 | 8 or less don't know | $\begin{aligned} & \text { All } \\ & \text { grades } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 13 \text { or } \\ & \text { more } \end{aligned}$ | 12 | 9-11 | 8 or less 6 don't know | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { grades } \end{gathered}$ |  |
| $\%$ | \% | \% | \% | \% | $\%$ | \% | \% | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ | \% | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ |
| 41 | 28 | 39 | 55 | 40 | 35 | 39 | 37 | 48 | 41 | 33 | 34 | 45 | 47 | 43 | 42 |
| 27 | 40 | 47 | 34 | 38 | 34 | 43 | 45 | 39 | 42 | 43 | 46 | 42 | 40 | 42 | 42 |
| 32 | 32 | 14 | 11 | 22 | 31 | 18 | 18 | 13 | 17 | 24 | 20 | 13 | 13 | 15 | 16 |
| 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 22 | 79 | 36 | 61 | 204 | 89 | 400 | 420 | 473 | 1382 | 81 | 379 | 578 | 741 | 1779 | 3365 |
| 0.2 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 1.8 | 0.8 | 3.6 | 3.8 | 4.2 | 12.4 | 0.7 | 3.4 | 5.2 | 6.7 | 16.0 | 30.2 |
| 7 | 15 | 14 | 20 | 14 | 17 | 28 | 32 | 33 | 29 | 30 | 37 | 36 | 36 | 35 | 30 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | rm an | non-f | 1 labor |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 | 50 | 75 | 76 | 60 | 67 | 38 | 53 | 64 | 54 | 50 | 55 | 64 | 61 | 60 | 59 |
| 22 | 12 | 25 | 5 | 12 | 0 | 27 | 42 | 28 | 29 | 0 | 21 | 22 | 26 | 23 | 23 |
| 56 | 38 | 0 | 19 | 28 | 33 | 35 | 5 | 8 | 17 | 50 | 24 | 14 | 13 | 17 | 18 |
| 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 9 | 8 | 4 | 21 | 42 | 6 | 26 | 19 | 39 | 90 | 8 | 29 | 59 | 89 | 185 | 317 |
| 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 1.7 | 2.8 |
| 3 | 2 | 2 | 6 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 |

Page 8 of Table 26

No college
College probably College definitely All plans No. cases
\% cases \% expect skilled and and sales jobs
 College definitely
All plans
No. cases
\% expect farm and
non-farm labor jobs
Page 9 of Table 26

| $13 \text { or }$more | Don't know |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | All abilities |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Above average ability |  |  |  | Low to average ability |  |  |  |  | Very low ability |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 12 | 9-11 | 8 or less 6 don't know | $\begin{aligned} & \text { All } \\ & \text { grades } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 13 \text { or } \\ & \text { more } \end{aligned}$ | 12 | 9-11 | $\begin{aligned} & 8 \text { or } \\ & \text { less } \\ & \text { don't } \\ & \text { know } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { All } \\ & \text { grades } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 13 \text { or } \\ & \text { more } \end{aligned}$ | 12 | 9-11 | 8 or less 6 don't know | $\begin{aligned} & \text { All } \\ & \text { grades } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| $\%$ | 2 | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ | 2 | $\%$ | 2 | 2 | 2 | \% | $\%$ | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 17 | 36 | 49 | 44 | 38 | 20 | 28 | 44 | 43 | 38 | 24 | 44 | 42 | 49 | 45 | 42 |
| 20 | 28 | 35 | 35 | 31 | 39 | 45 | 39 | 39 | 40 | 52 | 37 | 41 | 39 | 40 | 39 |
| 63 | 36 | 16 | 21 | 31 | 41 | 27 | 17 | 18 | 22 | 24 | 19 | 17 | 12 | 15 | 19 |
| 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 30 | 62 | 31 | 63 | 186 | 54 | 158 | 172 | 261 | 645 | 33 | 148 | 288 | 504 | 973 | 1804 |
| 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 1.7 | 0.5 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 2.3 | 5.8 | 0.3 | 1.3 | 2.6 | 4.5 | 8.7 | 16.2 |

Source: Our own tabulations of the Coleman Study 12th grade data.

Page 10 of Table 26

Minority females
Senior's expected occupation following completion of education, verbal ability of senior,
and highest grade completed by senior's mother

| Post-high |
| :--- |
| school plans |
| of senior |

\% expect professional
fobs
No college
College probably College definitely All plans No. cases \% cases \% expect technical, official, managerial,
farm owner jobs
Page 11 of Table 26
Minority femalee
Senior's expected occupation following completion of education, verbal ability of senior,
and highest grade completed by senior's mother
Skilled and semi-skilled, clericai and sales
All abilities

suftiqe mot kron
$\begin{array}{cc} & \text { Skilled and semi-skilled, clericai and sal } \\ \text { Above average ability } & \text { Low to average ability }\end{array}$ \% expect skilled $\delta$
semiskilled, clerical,
sales jobs

College probably college definitely College definitely
All plans
No. cases
No college
College probably
 All plans
No. cases
\% cases
Minority females
Senior's expected occupation following completion of education, verbal ability of senior, and highest grade completed by senior's mother

| Above average ability |  |  |  |  | Low to average ability |  |  |  |  | Very low ability |  |  |  |  | All abilifties |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 13 \text { or } \\ & \text { more } \end{aligned}$ | 12 | 9-11 | 8 or <br> less \& don't <br> know | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { grades } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 13 \text { or } \\ & \text { more } \end{aligned}$ | 12 | 9-11 | 8 or less don't know | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { grades } \end{gathered}$ | $1.3 \text { or }$ nore | 12 | 9-11 | 8 or less don't know | $\begin{aligned} & \text { All } \\ & \text { grades } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | 2 | \% | $\%$ | $\%$ | \% | $\%$ | \% | $\%$ | $\%$ | $\%$ |
| 19 | 34 | 26 | 51 | 34 | 19 | 37 | 51 | 51 | 46 | 26 | 37 | 48 | 54 | 49 | 4.3 |
| 29 | 23 | 56 | 26 | 32 | 43 | 39 | 34 | 39 | 38 | 40 | 44 | 39 | 35 | 38 | 37 |
| 52 | 43 | 18 | 23 | 34 | 38 | 24 | 15 | 10 | 16 | 34 | 19 | 13 | 11 | 13 | 15 |
| 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 31 | 47 | 27 | 43 | 148 | 53 | 173 | 277 | 389 | 892 | 65 | 251 | 663 | 977 | 1956 | 2996 |
| 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 1.1 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 2.0 | 2.8 | 6.5 | 0.5 | 1.8 | 4.9 | 7.1 | 14.3 | 21.9 |
| 9 | 10 | 8 | 17 | 11 | 8 | 11 | 14 | 22 | 15 | 22 | 22 | 30 | 37 | 31 | 22 |

Source: Our own tabulations of the Coleman Study 12th grade data.

In this appendix we shall first describe the data we used for our historical analysis of long-term educational trends, as well as the manner in which we organized the data. We shall also discuss our reasons for using the particular data we selected, rather than other available historical series.

We shall then briefly describe the data we used for shorterterm trends, chiefly opinion surveys from the late 1930s on, plus recent Census Bureau surveys of college plans and attendance of high school seniors. Since the methodology used for these data represent simple cross-tabulations of variables, we shall not discuss it at length.

Finally, we shall describe the Coleman study data, briefly covering the steps necessary to prepare the relevant computer tapes for use, and the nature of the tabulations and analysis.

Apart from these three areas, we simply turned to existing data for supplementary information, and refer the reader to the original sources for the methodology employed.

## The Long Term Historical Data

The United States Censuses of Population in 1940, 1950 and 1960 reported--among other things--the age, sex, and years of schooling of everyone in the country. This has allowed us to infer past trends in schooling. For example, if a 60 -year-old man reported at the time
of the 1960 Census that he had completed 12 years of school, or was a high school graduate, we know that he finished high school at about the time of World War I. Persons who reported having completed less than 12 years of schooling we consider not to be high school graduates; those who report 13 or more years of schooling are judged to have entered college; and those who reported 16 years or more are judged to have completed four years of college, and to be college graduates.

Hence, we can calculate for each age; race, and sex group the proportion who graduated from high school, the proportion of the high school graduates who entered college, and the proportion of those who entered college who subsequently completed four years. Admittedly these Census data are not perfect. If used judiciously, however, we feel that they are far more informative and accurate than are the early United States Office of Education and Census of Population statistics.

We used statistics from both the 1960 and 1940 population censuses mainly in order to cover a longer time period. The population aged 75 and over in 1940 was of high school graduation age approximately 60 years earlier, or about 1875. The younger persons, those who graduated from high school after 1940, could be studied only through the 1960 census data.

In addition, we could compare findings for an age cohort in 1940 with findings twenty years later in 1960 for the same group to determine the extent of differences stemming from differences in enumeration procedures--and also, perhaps, differential mortality by race and class for older groups.

We believe the early Office of Education and Census of Population statistics to be of little use for two reasons. (In both instances they were collected, in the early years, from schools or local educational officials.):

One is that they were collected in a very haphazard manner; some schools reported and others failed to do so. It is believed that not until the 1950s was Office of Education information collected from virtually 100 per cent of the schools. The other is that the organization of the American school system has changed radically over the las'c century. In early periods the Office of Education and Census Bureau could not always properly classify schools, since elementary sometimes merged into high school. What we now consider as private high schools merged into private colleges. And colleges did not always distinguish carefully between those of their students who were taking post-high school studies and those who were preparing for college work in sub-collegiate departments of the colleges.

The early Office of Education and Census statistics are simply the summation of the reports of individual insticutions. Thus, the handicaps of nonreporting and over-reporting and imprecise classification of schools makes it very difficult to reconstruct historical trends in college attendance on the basis of these data. (See Frederick Rudolph, The American College and University, A. A. Knopf, New York, 1962; Edwin C. Broome, A Historical and Critical Discussion of College Admissions Requirements, Macmillan, 1903, reprinted by College Board, 1964. See especially James H. Blodgett's Report on Education in the United States at the Eleventh Census: 1890, U. S. Government Printing Office, 1893. Blodgett recounts
the principal reasons for over- and under-reporting in the 1890 and earlier Decennial Censuses, plus various lacunae in the data collected.) To extend the analysis to more recent years, we simply applied the techniques described above to Census Bureau Current Population Survey data. We should note that these data rapresent far fewer cases than in the Decennial Censuses, and that long-term trends, rather than minor fluctuations, represent the only statistically reliable findings. In the Current Population Table (Appendix C) we present the overall picture down the years, the proportions at each level of schooling from primary to college graduation.

## The Shorter-Term Historical Data

Public opinion surveys commenced asking questions about college plans, addressed to parents and children, around the late 1930s--or so we discovered through a search of the files at the Roper Public Opinion Center at Williams College, Williamstown, Mass. From the Center we obtained decks of IBM cards from a 1939 Roper survey and a 1955 Educational Testing Service survey which asked these questions, and moreover included data on occupation of the head of the household. We simply ran our own cross-tabulations of plans by occupation for the two surveys. The 1959 Census Bureau survey of high s:hool seniors made parallel tabulations, reported in Census Series-ERS (P-27), No. 30. Finally, we obtained IBM cards for the 1965 Census Bureau survey of high school seniors, and cross-tabulated plans by occupation of head ourselves. The footnotes to Tables 3 through 6 in Statistical $\therefore$ Appendix $C$ detail the samples and questions for the four surveys.

For the two most recent Census surveys family income data were obtained, and the analysis could be extended to include chils socioeconomic item, as well as a number of other items, such as age and sex of senior, academic variables, etc.

Both of the Census surveys were followed-up the academic year following high school graduation. Census Series ERS (P-27), No. 32 presented many tabulations for the 1960 follow-up, and we supplemented these with special tabulations on 2- and 4-year college enirants, prepared for us by the Census Bureau. We ourselves ran IBM card tabulations of the February 1967 follow-up of 1965-66 seniors to obtain data parallel to that for the 1960 follow-up.

For all of the surveys discussed, questions were quite similar, but not identical, samples varied in size and criteria for selection, etc. We view small percentage differences with suspicion, and once again place confidence only in strong trends. The two Census surveys and follow-ups are the most comparable of those discussed, both in sampling, enumeration procedures, questions asked, etc.

The Office of Education "Coleman Study" Data

The Office of Education's 1965 Equality of Educational Opportunity survey collected questionnaire and test data from about 94,000 12th grade stidents, representing a national sample of high school seniors. One hundred sixteen questions were asked each senior, and each senior underwent a battery of tests (verbal ability, mathematical ability, general information, reading comprehension, etc.). One of the questions
related to the senior's post-high school plans ("no college," "college probably," "college definitely"); another related to his educational aspirations ("no further schooling," "technical or business training," "some college," "four years of college," "graduate or professional school"). These two dependent variables, then, if cross-tabulated with the multitude of independent variables relating to the student's personal, family, academic. and attitudinal characteristics, would afford an excellent secondary analysis of the data, focused upon the determinants of college planning in the mid 1960s.

We obtained six computer tapes containing the 12th grade data, and then proceeded to edit the tapes to achieve the following objectives:

1. A new set of tapes which would fit the format requirements of the Columbia University Computer Center system.
2. Four instead of six tapes--each of the four tapes representing a sex-race sub-sample (majority and minority boys and girls) we intended to tabulate and analyze separately.
3. Data items extraneous to the analysis were removed.

Richard Meyers, an experienced IBM-trained programmer, successfully produced the four specified tapes, each of which contained sixty-four selected items of information per case. For both minority tapes there were roughly 15,000 cases, and for both majority ones about 30,000-affording ample numbers for multi-variate cross-tabulations.

The data items dispensed with were rejcted upon the following bases:

1. Obvious irrelevance to the area of concern.
2. Lack of relationship to the dependent variables, as evidenced by published findings in the Coleman report, as well as the decailed
correlation matrices separately published for that study.
Once the four tapes were operative, we further reduced the number of relevant independent variables for analysis as follows:
3. We ran simple correlations of all variables, and eliminated those which had little or no relationship to the dependent variables.
4. We grouped the remaining variables according to the major dimensions they represented, and selected for further tabulations (within each major dimension) 48 variables most strongly associated with the dependent variables, plus a few variables not so strongly associated, but which appeared to be of particular interest (e.g., amount of reading aloud in childhood, an indicator of the impact of early experience, as well as of the enduring nature of the educational tradition in the home).

Our final list of variables for detailed cross tabulation with post-high school plans and desires consisted of the following items:

1. Mother's educational attainment
2. Verbal ability
3. Estimated brightness relative to classmates
4. High school curriculum
5. Number of high school science courses
6. Number of high school language courses
7. Number of high school English courses
8. Desire of mother for senior to excel academically
9. Mother's post-high school aspirations for senior
10. Teacher's desire for senior to excel academically
11. High school guidance advice following graduation
12. High school guiclance availability
13. Had senior writien to a college
14. Reactions if had to quit school
15. Extent of desire to be a good student
16. Time devoted to studying
17. Time intentionally absent from school
18. Extent of reading
19. Use of public library
20. Family reading aloud in childhood
21. Encyclopedia in home
22. Dictionary in home
23. Number of books in home
24. Older siblings or not who were high sciool dropouts
25. Estimated social rating in class
26. Number of siblings
27. Number of older siblings

28 Acting Father's relationship to senior
29. Father's occupation
30. Senior's age
31. Family geographic mobility
32. Type of community--rural, suburb, city, etc.
33. Region of residence
34. School changes, schoor career
35. Color of schoolmates, school career
36. Color of teachers, school career
37. Color choice for classmates
38. Color choice for teachers
39. Color of friends
40. Color choice for friends
41. Should accept life conditions or not
42. Whether luck accounts for success
43. Whether obstacles always turn up to preclude success
44. Whether would sacrifice much for success
45.. Satisfaction with self
46. Ability to do well
47. Would a good education lead to a good job
48. Desired occupation

Race and sex, of course, are omitted, since they are accounted for by the four separate computer tapes.

For these 48 variables, plus the two dependent variables, we then obtained simple marginals to determine how to group response categories, and then ran 46 six-variable cross-tabulations as follows:

Dependent variable - Post-high school plans
Control variables - Verbal ability
Mother's education
Race
Sex
Independent variables - Each of the 46 independeni variables in turn on a separate tabulation

It will be noticed that at first we considered post-high school aspirations as an independent variable. On later tabulations we treated it as a dependent one, in combination with plans, to form a "plansaspirations" index.

The 46 six-variable cross-tabs represented the basic analytic data. However, as significant relationships between various of the independent and the dependent variables emerged, we ran further tabs to ascertain relationships between the independent variables. For example, we attempted to deiermine the association between guidance advice offered the senior and mother's aspirations for the seniorbetween the senior's academic self-image and guidance advice-between guidance advice and high school curriculum; and between three or more o- these variables at once.

We did not attempt further correlation analysis for the following reasons:

1. We had already obtained about three feet of computer output, and did not have the resources or time to obtain or analyze further data.
2. Analysis of the cross-tabulations permitted grouping of the independent variables into a small number of significant dimensions which could be easily studied by means of the cross-tabs. Many independent variables could virtually stand for each other, and one of these could be selected out for intensive study-not only in terms of strength of relationships, but also in terms of the pattern of relationships, and the numbers of cases involved, for various sub-tables of a cross-tab.
3. It emerged from the cross-tabs that variables representing the significant dimensions associated with post-high school plans had roughly equal independent relationships to plans, and ranking the variables seemed less meaningful than tracing the complex patterns of association. Moreover, we distrusted correlation ranking, given the variety of kinds of variables-more or less parametric, more or less linear, unimodal or bimodal, etc.

A few words on our choice of verbal ability and mother's education as control variables. The test literature accorded with our own tabulation findings that, of the ability measures available to us, the verbal variable was most closely related to academic aspiration. Moreover, verbal SAT is of primary interest to college admissions personnel.

We tested mother's educatipn, father's education, and father's occupation for their relationship to college plans, and found parallel relationships of near equal magnitudes. We selected mother's education because most minority students could answer this question, but many of this race group did not know their father's educational attainment.

In this report we discuss selected findings--those where relationships are strongest; those that clearly delineate major problems, as well as problems amenable to change by educational policies and programs; and those that have been least investigated elsewhere. A comprehensive report on the vast amount of data is precluded simply by lack of time and resources.

Nevertheless, the reader may well ask why we do not report at all on many of the 48 independent variables.

First, as we have observed, many of the independent variables can stand for each other, such as "luck and success" and "accepting life conditions." We simply focused on the variable of greatest intrinsic interest to educational planners. It is difficult to change pessimism per se, but an unfavorable social self-image relative to classmates presumably may be changed by grouping students differently.

Second, many variables, though they predict post-high school plans well, do so for so few students that they are of little interest. For example, the student in a home without a dictionary is highly unlikely to plan on college, but there are very few such homes.

Finally, some of the variables are so intricately intertwined that we could not determine findings with any confidence. The color
choice and color association questions are a case in point. These questions interested us considerably, but no clear-cut conclusions emerged when we controlled simultaneously for region, ability, parental education, race, and sex.

It became clear that the largest possible unit of geographical analysis would have to be the state, and we would further need variables characterizing schools, level of ability of classmates, etc. We will only observe in passing that the tabulations suggest that racial integration in schools, however desirable it may be on other grounds, may well operate adversely on the aspiration levels of deprived minorities, particularly the girls. Given the clear findings that relative academic self-image is strongly related to aspiration level, it would not seem strange if generally less able minority youth, in association with generally more able majority youth, should curtail their hopes and plans. Indeed, one major finding is that minority and majority students aspire and plan within, rather than across, racial boundaries. That 80 many minority students plan on college would logically seem to stem, at least in part, from de facto racial segregation.

Our data, however, cannot confirm such inferences, but merely raise the questions.

These then, were our general procedures which led to the findings we report in this summary. Much is left unsaid, but it is our belief that the findings of paramount significance are all included.


[^0]:    *Unpublished Fall 1966 census data on the college population indicate that about $41 \%$ of first-year students at 2 -year colleges had delayed entrance over a year following high school graduation, whereas this was the case for only $27 \%$ at 4 -year colleges. (See statistical appendix for detailed table.)

[^1]:    * We are still in the process of obtaining additional tabulations designed to explore these relationships. For example, controlifing for the senior's ability and background, we wish to determine relationships between guidance advice and the senior's relative academic self-image-and the relative roles of each of these two variables in post-high school planning. Our data tapes do not include, however, any measures of the ability level of a student's classmates, and in consequence we will have little to say about the relationships between this important variable, guidance advice, relative self-image, and the senior's plans.

    We tend to believe that there is considerable realism in the senior's relative academic self-assessment, and a 1958 Office of Education study, which related class rank to ability level on a national basis, offers empirical evidence that this could well be the case:

[^2]:    footnote continued on following page

[^3]:    * The Coleman study regional groupings are far from perfect for our analytic purposes, only roughly reflecting geographical differences in availability of 2-year and primarily Negro colleges, differences in racial segregation, socioeconomic level, etc. We therefore assume that our regional findings are somewhat "muddied," and that only major relationships, rather than precise statistics, merit attention.

[^4]:    *Excludes "don't know" for occupation

[^5]:    *Excludes "don't know" for occupation

[^6]:    *Excludes "don't know" for occupation

[^7]:    Proportion of college expenses met by students' farilies by supplementary sources of financing Non-family sources
    of financing

[^8]:    *Percentages add to more than 100 because of multiple mentions.

[^9]:    *Proportions citing variois sources in this table differ slightl; from proportions in the earlifr table (where family financing is the independent variable) because of difierences in "non-response" for the independent variables. The differences are too silight to affect any of the findings which we report.
    **Sources add to more than $100 \%$ because of multiple mentions.
    Data source: Unpublisted data from 1967 Census Bureau, follow-up of 1965-66 high school seniors.

[^10]:    Source: Our own tabulations of the Coleman Study 12th grade data

[^11]:    No college
    College probably College definitely All plans

    No. cases \% cases \% expect farm and
    non-farm labor jobs

